



Think Investments. Think Kotak®

Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund

36-38A, Nariman Bhavan
227, Nariman Point Mumbai - 400 021

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM & APPLICATION FORMS

CONTINUOUS OFFER:

Unit of all Schemes available at prices related to Applicable NAV

KOTAK 50

Kotak Mahindra 50 Unit Scheme
An Open-Ended Equity Scheme
Continuous Offer from 21-Jan-1999

KOTAK OPPORTUNITIES

Kotak Opportunities
An Open-Ended Equity Growth Scheme
Continuous Offer from 10-Sep-2004

KOTAK TAX SAVER

Kotak Tax Saver Scheme
An Open-Ended Equity-Linked Savings Scheme
Continuous Offer from 25-Nov-2005

KOTAK MID-CAP

Kotak Midcap Scheme
An Open-Ended Equity Growth Scheme
Continuous Offer from 25-Feb-2005

KOTAK BALANCE

Kotak Mahindra Balance Unit Scheme 99
An Open-Ended Balanced Scheme
Continuous Offer from 29-Nov-1999

KOTAK EQUITY ARBITRAGE FUND

Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund
An Open-Ended Equity Oriented Scheme
Continuous Offer from 3-Oct-2005

KOTAK CONTRA

Kotak Contra Scheme
An Open-Ended Equity Growth Scheme
Continuous Offer from 27-July-2005

KOTAK EQUITY FOF

Kotak Equity FOF
An Open-Ended Equity Fund of Funds Scheme
Continuous Offer from 10-Aug-2004

KOTAK SELECT FOCUS FUND

Kotak Select Focus Fund
An Open-Ended Equity Scheme
Continuous Offer from 11-Sep-2009

KOTAK EMERGING EQUITY SCHEME

Kotak Emerging Equity Scheme
An Open-Ended Equity Growth Scheme
Continuous Offer from 31-Mar-2010

KOTAK GLOBAL EMERGING MARKET FUND

Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund
An Open - Ended Equity Scheme
Continuous Offer from 28-Sep-2010

THE SPONSOR

Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.
36-38A, Nariman Bhavan
227, Nariman Point
Mumbai - 400 021

THE TRUSTEE

Kotak Mahindra Trustee Co. Ltd.
36-38A, Nariman Bhavan
227, Nariman Point
Mumbai - 400 021

THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

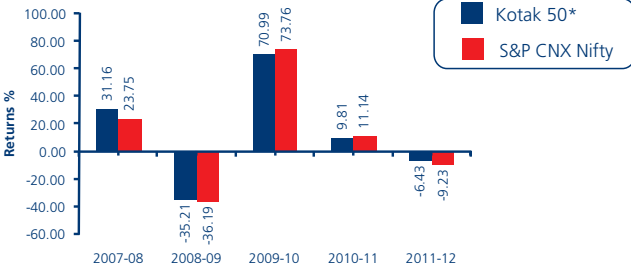
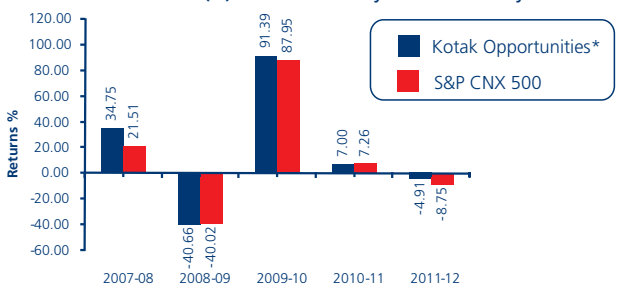
Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Co. Ltd.
36-38A, Nariman Bhavan
227, Nariman Point
Mumbai - 400 021

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. **For further details of the Scheme(s) / Mutual Fund, Due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, Investors' rights & services, Risk Factors, Penalties & Pending Litigations, Associate Transactions, etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Schemes Information Document and Statement of Additional Information available free of cost at any of the Official Acceptance Points or distributors or from the website www.mutualfund.kotak.com.**

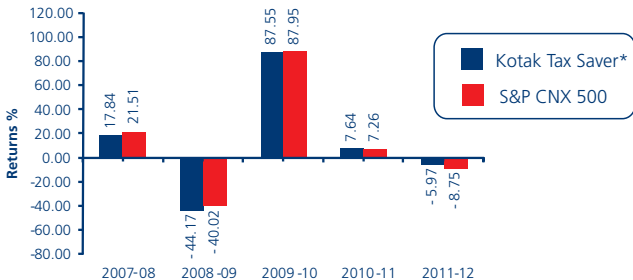
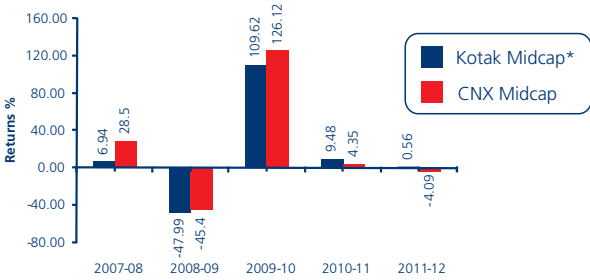
The Scheme(s) particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.

THE DATE OF THIS KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS APRIL 30, 2012

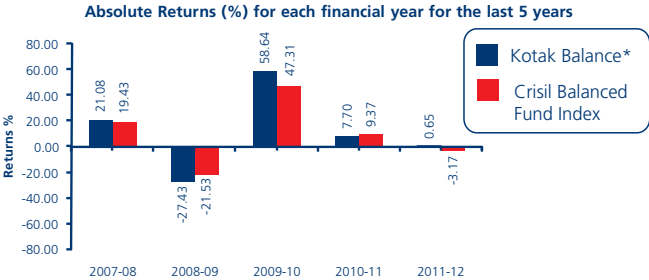
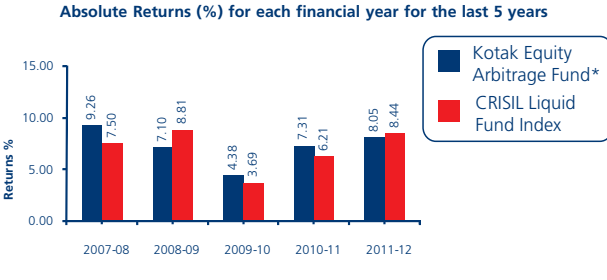
KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK 50			KOTAK OPPORTUNITIES		
	An Open-Ended Equity Scheme			An Open - Ended Equity Growth Scheme		
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation from a portfolio of predominantly equity and equity related securities. The portfolio will generally comprise of equity and equity related instruments of around 50 companies which may go up to 59 companies.			To generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related securities.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile
	Equity and equity related securities	65% to 100%	Medium to High	Equity and equity related securities	65% to 95%	Medium to High
	* Debt and Money Market Instruments	0% to 35%	Low to Medium	Debt and Money Market Instruments	5% to 35%	Low
	*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitised debt and investment in securitised debt will not exceed 50% of debt portion of the Scheme. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may change for a short term on defensive considerations. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation falls outside the range indicated above.			The Scheme will not invest in securitised debts. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager, on defensive consideration. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation falls outside the range indicated above. If the exposure falls outside the above range, it will be restored within three Working Days.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11-12					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: Rs. 1,000 or 100 units, If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/ units will be redeemed from the Scheme.			Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: Rs. 1,000 or 100 units, If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/ units will be redeemed from the Scheme.		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	S&P CNX Nifty			S&P CNX 500		
Dividend Policy	Trustee's Discretion. Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Krishna Sanghvi & Mr. Pradeep Kumar			Mr. Krishna Sanghvi & Mr. Pankaj Tibrewal		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012S (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012S (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak 50	S&P CNX Nifty		Kotak Opportunities	S&P CNX 500	
Last 1 year	-6.43	-9.20		-4.91	-8.72	
Last 3 years	20.67	20.55		24.88	22.51	
Last 5 years	8.37	6.73		9.29	6.06	
Since Inception	21.45	14.57		21.50	14.57	
Inception Date	December 29, 1998			September 9, 2004		
						
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.					
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer			Continuous Offer		
	Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) after 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: NIL 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/ Bonus: NIL			Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) after 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: NIL 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/ Bonus: NIL		
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 2.11% P. A.		First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 2.10% P. A.	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable. Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 817.83 crores. Folio: 141,279			AUM: Rs. 803.58 crores. Folio: 173,207		
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8-11 for details.						

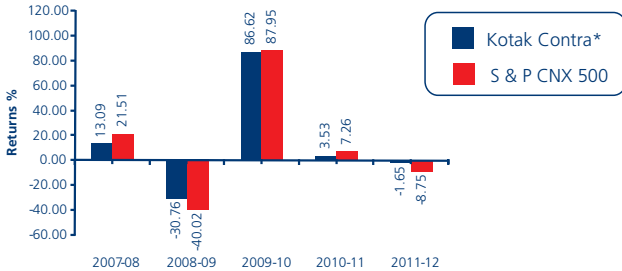
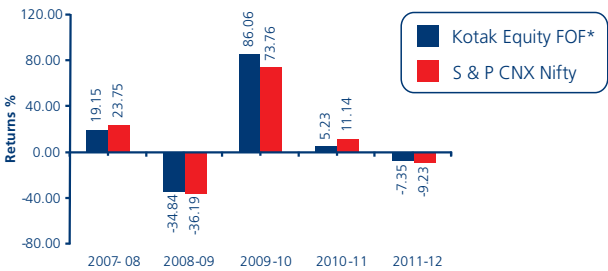
KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK TAX SAVER			KOTAK MID-CAP			
	An Open-Ended Equity Linked Saving Scheme			An Open - Ended Equity Growth Scheme			
Investment Objective	To generate long-term capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related securities and enable investors to avail the income tax rebate, as permitted from time to time.			To generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related securities.			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	Asset Class	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile
	Equity and equity related securities	80% to 100%	Medium to High	A	Equity and Equity related instruments	65% to 100%	High
	Debt and Money Market Securities*	0% to 20%	Low to Medium	A1	Midcap Stocks	65% to 100%	High
	*Debt securities shall be deemed to include securitised debts (excluding foreign securitised debt) and investment in securitised debts shall not exceed 50% of the debt component of the Scheme. Investments may be made in foreign debt securities not exceeding 20% of the debt component of the Scheme. However, investments made in foreign debt securities would not include investment in foreign securitised debt. Investments may be made in GDRs/ADRs not exceeding 20% of the net assets scheme. The Scheme may engage in stock lending not exceeding 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. The above percentages will be reckoned at the time of investment and the above allocation is based on a steady state situation. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager, on defensive consideration. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation falls outside the range indicated above. If the exposure falls outside the above range, it will be restored within Seven Working Days.			A2	Other than Midcap Stocks	0 to 35%	High
				B	Debt and Money Market Securities	0 to 35%	Low
				Note: The asset allocation (between asset classes A and B) shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstance at the discretion of the Fund Manager, on defensive consideration. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation (between asset classes A and B) falls outside the range indicated above. If the exposure falls outside the above range, it will be restored within Ten Working Days The asset allocation between A1 and A2 as indicated above shall be reviewed at the end of every calendar quarter and rebalancing, if required will be conducted within a month of review. The Scheme will not invest in securitised debt.			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11-12						
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment (lock in period of 3 yrs) & Growth			Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500. Additional Investment: Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500. SIP Investment: Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500. Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme. (After expiry of lock in period of 3 years)			Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.			
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.						
Benchmark Index	S&P CNX 500			CNX Midcap			
Dividend Policy	Trustee's Discretion. Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Pankaj Tibrewal & Mr. Krishna Sanghvi			Mr. Pankaj Tibrewal & Mr. Emmanuel Elango			
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 20125 (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 20125 (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			
	Kotak Tax Saver		S&P CNX 500	Kotak Midcap		CNX Midcap	
Last 1 year	-5.97		-8.72	0.56		-4.08	
Last 3 years	23.82		22.51	32.15		31.26	
Last 5 years	4.56		6.06	5.12		9.71	
Since Inception	9.02		10.37	13.59		14.39	
Inception Date	November 23, 2005			February 24, 2005			
							
*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.							
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer			Continuous Offer			
	Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: Nil			Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) after 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: NIL 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/ Bonus: NIL			
(i) Load Structure							
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%		Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 2.27% P. A.	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%		Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 2.34% P. A.	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable. Please refer to page 12 for details.							
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.							
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.							
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.							
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.							
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 436.74 crores. Folio: 184,568			AUM: Rs. 278.43 crores. Folio: 46,955			
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8-11 for details.							

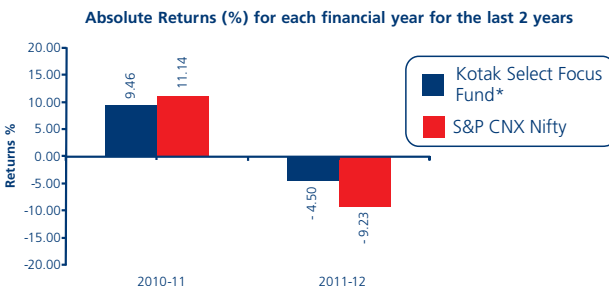
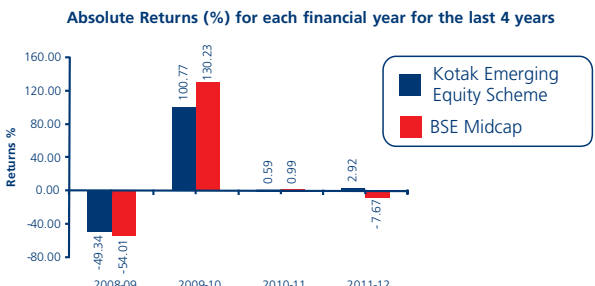
KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK BALANCE			KOTAK EQUITY ARBITRAGE		
	An Open-Ended Balanced Scheme			An Open - Ended Equity Growth Scheme		
Investment Objective	To achieve growth by investing in equity & equity related instruments, balanced with income generation by investing in debt & money market instruments.			The investment objective of the scheme is to generate capital appreciation and income by predominantly investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivatives segment of the equity market, and by investing the balance in debt and money market instruments.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	a. The asset allocation under normal circumstances will be as follows:		
	Equity and equity related securities	51%	Medium to High	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile
	* Debt and Money Market Instruments	49%	Low to Medium	Equity and equity related instruments including derivatives	65% to 90%	Low to medium
	*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitised debt and investment in securitised debt will not exceed 50% of the debt portion. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may change depending on the Fund Manager's view of the market conditions for a short term on defensive considerations. The above allocation may change to maintain the ratio required for the Scheme to qualify as an equity oriented scheme under Sections 115R and 115T of Income Tax Act, 1961. Under the said provision, dividend distributed by Equity oriented schemes is exempt from dividend distribution tax. However, the equity exposure can vary between 50% and 70% of the net assets of the Scheme. If the exposure falls below the said lower limit or exceeds the upper limit, it will be restored within Seven (7) Working Days.			Debt and money market instruments including margin money deployed in derivatives transactions **	10% to 35%	Low
				Note: (i) ** Debt securities / instruments are deemed to include securitized debt and investment in securitized debt will not exceed 50% of the debt portion of the scheme. (ii) The asset allocation as given under normal circumstances is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation falls outside the range indicated above, within a reasonable period of time.		
			b. The asset allocation under defensive circumstances will be as follows:			
			Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	
			Equity and equity related instruments including derivatives	0% to 65%	Low to medium	
			Debt and money market instruments . including margin money deployed in derivatives transactions **	35% to 100%	Low	
			Note: (i) ** Debt securities / instruments are deemed to include securitized debt and investment in securitized debt will not exceed 50% of the debt portion of the scheme (ii) Defensive circumstances are when the arbitrage opportunities in the market place are negligible or returns are lower than alternative investment opportunities as per allocation pattern. The allocation under defensive considerations will be made keeping in view the interest of the unitholders.			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11-12					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout & Dividend Reinvestment			Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.			Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	Crisil Balanced Fund Index			CRISIL Liquid Fund Index		
Dividend Policy	Half yearly (25th of March/ September)			Monthly (Monday preceding the last Thursday of the month)		
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Emmanuel Elango, Mr. Krishna Sanghvi, & Mr. Abhishek Bisen.			Mr. Deepak Gupta & Mr. Abhishek Bisen		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012S (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012S (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Balance	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index		Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	
Last 1 year	0.65	-3.16		8.05	8.45	
Last 3 years	19.81	15.96		6.57	6.10	
Last 5 years	8.62	7.90		7.21	6.90	
Since Inception	15.83	NA		7.32	6.68	
Inception Date	November 25, 1999			July 27, 2005		
						
*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.						
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer			Continuous Offer		
	Entry Load: Nil			Entry Load: Nil		
(i) Load Structure	Exit Load: 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) after 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: NIL 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/ Bonus: NIL			Exit Load: (w.e.f. May 1, 2012) 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including STP/SWP) within 180 days from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 0.50% 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including STP/ SWP) after 180 days from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: NIL 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/ Bonus: NIL		
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 2.50% P. A.		First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 0.95% P. A.	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable. Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 46.40 crores. Folio: 6887			AUM: Rs. 108.71 crores. Folio: 709		
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8-11 for details.						

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK CONTRA			KOTAK EQUITY FOF		
	An Open - Ended Equity Growth Scheme			An Open - Ended Equity Fund of Funds Scheme		
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related securities.			The Investment Objective of the Scheme is to generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio created by investing predominantly in open-ended diversified equity schemes of Mutual Funds registered with SEBI.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	The asset allocation under the Scheme, under normal circumstances, will be as follows:		
	Equity and equity related securities	65% to 100%	Medium to High	Investments Profile	Indicative Risk Allocation*	Risk
	Debt and Money Market Securities*	0% to 35%	Low to Medium	Open – Ended Diversified equity schemes	90% to 100%	Medium to High
	*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitised debt and investment in securitised debt will not exceed 50% of the debt portion. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager, on defensive consideration. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation falls outside the range indicated above. If the exposure falls outside the above range, it will be restored within Seven Business Days.			Reverse repo and/ or CBLO and/or short- term fixed deposits and/ or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market or floating rate securities *	0% to 10%	Low
				* The Fund Manager will normally invest in Kotak Mahindra Liquid Scheme and Kotak Mahindra Floater Short Term Scheme. However, the Fund Manager may invest in any other scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI, which invest predominantly in the money market or floating rate securities. The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager, on defensive consideration. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation falls outside the range as indicated above. If the exposure falls outside the above range, it will be restored within 10 (Ten) Working Days.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11-12					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: Rs. 1,000 or 100 units, If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/ units will be redeemed from the Scheme.			Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: Rs. 1,000 or 100 units, If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/ units will be redeemed from the Scheme.		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	S & P CNX 500			S & P CNX Nifty		
Dividend Policy	Trustee's Discretion. Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Emmanuel Elango & Mr. Krishna Sanghvi			Mr. Deepak Gupta		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012S (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012S (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Contra	S&P CNX 500		Kotak Equity FOF	S&P CNX Nifty	
Last 1 year	-1.65	-8.72		-7.35	-9.20	
Last 3 years	23.86	22.51		21.96	20.55	
Last 5 years	8.28	6.06		7.10	6.73	
Since Inception	11.45	11.52		17.37	16.55	
Inception Date	July 27, 2005			August 9, 2004		
	Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years 			Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years 		
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.					
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer			Continuous Offer		
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) after 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: NIL 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/ Bonus: NIL			Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) after 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: NIL 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/Bonus: NIL		
	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%			As per SEBI Circular No. MFD/CIR No. 04/11488/2003 dated June 12, 2003, in case of Fund of Funds Scheme, the total expenses of the scheme including management fees shall not exceed 0.75% of the daily average net assets.		
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 2.50% P. A.			Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 0.75% P. A.		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable. Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 62.29 crores. Folio: 19,262			AUM: Rs. 26.30 crores. Folio: 3,924		
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8-11 for details.						

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK SELECT FOCUS FUND			KOTAK EMERGING EQUITY SCHEME		
	An Open - Ended Equity Scheme			An Open-Ended Equity Growth Scheme		
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation from a portfolio of equity and equity related securities, generally focused on a few selected sectors.			The investment objective of the scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation from a portfolio of equity and equity related securities, by investing predominantly in mid and small cap companies.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile
	Equity and equity related securities	65% to 100%	Medium to High	Equity & Equity related securities of which <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mid and small cap companies• Other Companies	65% to 100% 65% to 100% 0% to 35%	Medium to High
	Debt & Money Market Instruments *	0% to 35%	Low to Medium	Debt & Money Market Instruments *	0% to 35%	Low
	*Debt instruments shall be deemed to include securitised debts (excluding foreign securitised debt) and investment in securitised debts shall not exceed 50% of Debt and Money Market instruments. This will also include margin money for derivative transactions. The scheme may also invest in derivatives upto a maximum of 100% of the portfolio value. From time to time the Scheme may hold cash for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• To meet the redemption requirements• Due to lag in deal date and value date of acquiring an asset• If in opinion of the Fund Manager it is in interest of unit holders to hold cash. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager, on defensive consideration. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation falls outside the range indicated above. If the exposure falls outside the above range, it will be restored within 30 days.			The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager, on defensive consideration. Review and rebalancing will be conducted when the asset allocation falls outside the range indicated above. If the exposure falls outside the above range, it will be restored within 10 Business Days. If permitted by SEBI under extant regulations/guidelines, the scheme may also engage in stock lending, not exceeding 20 % of the net assets of the Scheme, provided the minimum corpus of the scheme is Rs.100 Crore. Investments will be made in derivatives instruments upto 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. * Debt instruments shall be deemed to include securitised debts and investment in such securitised debts shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the scheme. The total investment value of equity, debt instruments and notional value of Investment in derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme. From time to time the Scheme may hold cash. For the purpose of determining market capitalisation, the scheme will follow the market capitalisation range provided by Value Research, or other such agency as may be designated by the AMC, at the end of every calendar quarter. For the purpose of monitoring the investment allocation between 'mid and small cap companies' and other companies, the definition as provided by the designated agency, currently Value Research, at the end of the previous calendar quarter would be considered and followed for the subsequent calendar quarter. The scheme will reset the allocation as per the new definition within 15 Business days from the receipt of such classifications.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11-12					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme			Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	S & P CNX Nifty			BSE MID CAP		
Dividend Policy	Trustee's Discretion. Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Krishna Sanghvi , Mr. Pradeep Kumar & Mr. Abhishek Bisen			Mr. Emmanuel Elango & Mr. Pankaj Tibrewal.		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 20125 (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 20125 (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Select Focus Fund		S&P CNX Nifty	Kotak Emerging Equity Scheme		BSE MID CAP
	Last 1 year		-4.50	2.92		-7.65
	Last 3 years		-	27.62		28.97
Since Inception	4.56		3.68	2.66		3.34
Inception Date	September 11, 2009			March 30, 2007		
	Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 2 years 			Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 4 years 		
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.					
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure	Continuous Offer Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) after 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: NIL 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/Bonus: NIL			Continuous Offer Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: 1) For exit within 1 year from date of allotment of units : 1% 2) For exit after 1 year from the date of allotment of units : Nil. 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/Bonus: NIL		
	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%		Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 2.36% P. A	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%		Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 2.50% P. A.
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable. Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 378.76 crores. Folio: 164,018			AUM: Rs.56.55 Crores. Folio: 21,272		
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8-11 for details.						

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name		KOTAK GLOBAL EMERGING MARKET FUND																
		An Open Ended Equity Scheme																
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the scheme is to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing in an overseas mutual fund scheme that invests in a diversified portfolio of securities as prescribed by SEBI from time to time in global emerging markets.																	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile															
	Units of Emerging Markets Equity Mutual Fund Schemes *	90%-100%	High															
	Debt and Money market Securities **	0% to 10%	Low															
	* Currently the investments of the scheme are in Units of Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund of T. Rowe Price SICAV. This scheme has been assigned a “Higher Risk” designation by T. Rowe Price (in its prospectus), based on its exposure to a diversified global portfolio of emerging markets equities, which may reduce liquidity, increase currency, political and investment risk and amplify the unpredictability of return. This grading is indicative of the level of risk believed to be associated with the Fund and is not intended to be a guarantee of any actual level of risk or an indication of likely returns. Trustees, at their discretion and in the interest of unitholders, may decide to shift all investments made in TGEMF (T. Rowe Price Global Emerging Market Equity Fund) to any other overseas emerging markets equity mutual fund scheme, consistent with the investment objective of the scheme. ** Pending deployment of funds the scheme may invest in fixed deposits of scheduled commercial banks as per the guidelines given in SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/91171/07 dated April 16, 2007. Till the investments are made in accordance with the investment objective, the scheme may invest in Liquid / Floater schemes of Kotak Mutual Fund, not exceeding the limits specified in Clause 4 of Schedule VII of the Regulations. The remittance of investment to the underlying scheme will be in foreign currency.																	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11-12																	
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth																	
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.																	
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP installments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: Rs. 1000 or 100 units, if the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.																	
Benchmark Index	MSCI Emerging Market Index																	
Dividend Policy	Trustee's Discretion. Please refer to page 12 for details.																	
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Deepak Gupta and Mr. Abhishek Bisen																	
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited																	
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 (\$ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)																	
	Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund	MSCI Emerging Market Index																
Last 1 year	2.45	-11.05																
Last 3 years	23.21	22.25																
Since Inception	0.96	-2.76																
Inception Date	September 26, 2007																	
	<div>Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 4 years</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund*</th><th>MSCI Emerging Market Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>2008-09</td><td>-43.73</td><td>-17.25</td></tr><tr><td>2009-10</td><td>61.35</td><td>77.26</td></tr><tr><td>2010-11</td><td>13.15</td><td>15.89</td></tr><tr><td>2011-12</td><td>2.45</td><td>-11.05</td></tr></tbody></table>			Financial Year	Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund*	MSCI Emerging Market Index	2008-09	-43.73	-17.25	2009-10	61.35	77.26	2010-11	13.15	15.89	2011-12	2.45	-11.05
Financial Year	Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund*	MSCI Emerging Market Index																
2008-09	-43.73	-17.25																
2009-10	61.35	77.26																
2010-11	13.15	15.89																
2011-12	2.45	-11.05																
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.																	
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer																	
	Entry Load: Nil																	
(i) Load Structure	Exit Load: 1) For exit within 1 year from the date of allotment of units: 1%. 2) For exit after 1 year from the date of allotment of units: Nil 3) Where units are allotted upon Reinvestment of Dividends/Bonus: NIL																	
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 1.45% P. A.																
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable. Please refer to page 12 for details.																		
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.																		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.																		
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.																		
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.																		
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 69.48 crores. Folio: 20,157																	
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8-11 for details.																		

Kotak 50:

Investment Strategy

The investment strategy of the AMC is directed to investing in stocks, which, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, are priced at a material discount to their intrinsic value. Such intrinsic value is a function of both past performance and future growth prospects. The process of discovering the intrinsic value is through in-house research supplemented by research available from other sources.

For selecting particular stocks as well as determining the potential value of such stocks, the AMC is guided, inter alia, by one or more of the following considerations:

1. The financial strength of the companies, as indicated by well recognised financial parameters;
2. Reputation of the management and track record;
3. Companies that are relatively less prone to recessions or cycles, either because of the nature of their businesses or superior strategies followed by their management;
4. Companies which pursue a strategy to build strong brands for their products or services and those which are capable of building strong franchises; and
5. Market liquidity of the stock.

Risk is managed by adequate diversification by spreading investments over a range of industries.

The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment.

To reduce the risk of the portfolio, the Scheme also uses various derivative and hedging products from time to time, in the manner permitted by SEBI.

Subject to the maximum amount permitted from time to time, the Scheme may invest in GDRs/ADRs, in the manner allowed by SEBI/RBI. Such investments will be in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and the guidelines and Regulations prevailing at the time.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Attribution analysis is done to monitor the under or overperformance vis a vis the benchmark and the reasons for the same.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the scheme. The portfolio would be adequately diversified to mitigate volatility. Volatility would be monitored with respect to the benchmark and peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The scheme predominantly invests in large cap stocks which are actively traded and thereby liquid. The fund manager may also keep some portion of the portfolio in debt and money market instruments and/or cash within the specified asset allocation framework for the purpose of meeting redemptions. The liquidity would be monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals. The debt/money market instruments that are invested by the fund will have a short term duration.

Kotak Opportunities:

Investment Strategy

The Scheme will invest across sectors based on performance and potential of companies within the sectors. It will invest in a mix of large cap and mid cap stocks. This portfolio diversification is with a view to derive superior performance compared to other diversified equity schemes.

Allocations between asset classes as well as the portfolio mix between large cap and mid cap stocks will be driven by the overall macro economic situation. The portfolio construction will be based on bottom up investment ideas.

The restructuring witnessed amongst the Indian companies over the past decade has deepened and spread across sectors. Apart from the large companies, a lot of mid cap companies have restructured and become leaner.

As the economic growth gathers momentum and becomes broad based it will benefit the mid cap companies. This will throw large number of opportunities in the mid cap universe. Along with the fact that mid cap stocks are generally available at lower valuations, they can also provide higher growth rates.

The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. Investment in unrated debt securities would be made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee would be taken before making the investment.

The Scheme may invest in GDRs/ADRs, in the manner permitted by SEBI/RBI. Such investments will be in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations. The Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, in a manner permitted by SEBI to reduce the risk of the portfolio.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Attribution analysis is done to monitor the under or overperformance vis a vis the benchmark and the reasons for the same.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the scheme. The portfolio would be adequately diversified to mitigate volatility. Volatility would be monitored with respect to the benchmark and peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

A significant part of the scheme is invested in large cap stocks which are actively traded and thereby liquid. The fund manager may also keep some portion of the portfolio in debt and money market instruments and/or cash within the specified asset allocation framework for the purpose of meeting redemptions. The liquidity would be monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals. The debt/money market instruments that are invested by the fund will have a short term duration.

Kotak Tax Saver:

Investment Strategy

The investment policies shall be in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and rules and guidelines for ELSS - 1992 scheme (including any modification to them) and within the following guidelines:

1. The funds collected under the scheme shall be invested in equities, cumulative convertible preference shares and fully convertible debentures and bonds of companies. Investment may also be made in partly convertible issues of debentures and bonds including those issued on rights basis subject to the condition that, as far as possible, the non-convertible portion of the debentures so acquired or subscribed, shall be disinvested within a period of 12 months.
2. It shall be ensured that funds of the scheme shall remain invested to the extent of at least 80 percent in securities specified in clause (1). The scheme shall strive to invest their funds in the manner stated above within a period of 6 months from the date of closure. In exceptional circumstances, this requirement may be dispensed with by the scheme, in order that the interests of the investors are protected.
3. Pending investment of funds of the scheme in the required manner, the scheme may invest the funds in short-term money market instruments or other liquid instruments or both. After three years of the date of allotment of the units, the scheme may hold upto 20 percent of net assets of the plan in short-term money market instruments and other liquid instruments to enable them to redeem investment of those unitholders who would seek to tender the units for repurchase.

The scheme will endeavour to generate superior return by investing in equity and equity linked instruments across the market capitalisations. The scheme will use bottom-up stock selection to build its portfolio. Risk will be managed by adequate diversification by spreading investments over a range of industries and companies.

The investment strategy of the AMC is directed to investing in stocks, which, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, are priced at a material discount to their intrinsic value. Such intrinsic value is a function of both past performance and future growth prospects. The process of discovering the intrinsic value is through in-house research supplemented by research available from other sources.

The Scheme may invest in GDRs/ADRs, if and in the manner permitted by SEBI/RBI. Such investments will be in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations. The Scheme may also use various derivatives from time to time, in a manner permitted by SEBI to reduce the risk of the portfolio.

For selecting particular stocks as well as determining the potential value of such stocks, the AMC is guided, inter alia, by one or more of the following considerations:

1. The financial strength of the companies, as indicated by well recognised financial parameters;
2. Reputation of the management and track record;
3. Companies that are relatively less prone to recessions or cycles, either because of the nature of their businesses or superior strategies followed by their management;
4. Companies which pursue a strategy to build strong brands for their products or services and those which are capable of building strong franchises; and
5. Market liquidity of the stock.

The Scheme is not restrained from investing in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment.

The Scheme may invest in GDRs/ADRs, if and in the manner permitted by SEBI/RBI. Such investments will be in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations. The Scheme may also use various derivatives from time to time, in a manner permitted by SEBI to reduce the risk of the portfolio.

The Scheme may also use various derivatives from time to time, in a manner permitted by SEBI to reduce the risk of the portfolio.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Attribution analysis is done to monitor the under or overperformance vis a vis the benchmark and the reasons for the same.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the scheme. The portfolio would be adequately diversified to mitigate volatility. Volatility would be monitored with respect to the benchmark and peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

A lock-in period for the scheme enables better liquidity management. A significant part of the scheme is invested in large cap stocks which are actively traded and thereby liquid. The fund manager may also keep some portion of the portfolio in debt and money market instruments and/or cash within the specified asset allocation framework for the purpose of meeting redemptions. The liquidity would be monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals. The debt/money market instruments that are invested by the fund will have a short term duration.

Kotak Midcap:

Investment Strategy

The Scheme will invest predominantly (at least 65%) in midcap stocks, which in the opinion of the Fund Manager offers above average earnings, growth potential and attractive valuation.

To pursue its investment objective, the Fund Manager has the discretion to invest in other than mid cap stocks (stocks, which have a market capitalisation of above or below the market capitalisation range of midcap stocks) and related derivatives. On defensive consideration, the Scheme may also invest in debt and money market instruments.

In order to build a diversified portfolio of investments, the Scheme will make investments across sectors. The Scheme will normally invest in companies, which have the following characteristics:

- Proven products and services,
- Record of above average earnings growth and have potential to sustain such growth,
- Stock prices that appear to undervalue their growth prospects, and
- Companies, which are in their early and more dynamic stage of the life cycle, but are not more considered new or emerging.

INVESTMENT STRATEGIES & RISK MEASURES (cont.)

The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. Investment in unrated debt securities would be made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee would be taken before making the investment.

Subject to the maximum amount permitted from time to time, the Scheme may invest in ADRs/GDRs or other offshore securities, in the manner allowed by SEBI/RBI, provided such investments are in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations. The Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, in the manner permitted by SEBI.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, as per the Regulations, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Attribution analysis is done to monitor the under or overperformance vis a vis the benchmark and the reasons for the same.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the scheme. The portfolio would be adequately diversified to mitigate volatility. Volatility would be monitored with respect to the benchmark and peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

Since this is a mid cap oriented fund, liquidity risk may be higher than schemes which have a larger proportion of large cap stocks. The fund manager may also keep some portion of the portfolio in debt and money market instruments, large cap stocks and/or cash within the specified asset allocation framework for the purpose of meeting redemptions. The liquidity would be monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals. The debt/money market instruments that are invested by the fund will have a short term duration.

Kotak Balance:

Investment Strategy

Balancing Equity and Debt Risk:

The investment strategy is aimed at exploiting the potential for capital appreciation of equity and the stable returns of debt while balancing the risks of equity with the comparative safety of debt. Emphasis is given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to market risk and default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme.

Equity Portion: The investment strategy of the AMC is directed to investing in stocks, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are priced at a material discount to their intrinsic value and are less prone to market risk. Such intrinsic value is a function of both past performance and future growth prospects. The process of discovering the intrinsic value is through in-house research, supplemented by research available from other sources. For selecting particular stocks as well as determining the potential value of such stocks, the AMC will be guided, inter alia, by the following considerations:

- The financial strength of the companies, as indicated by well recognised financial parameters;
- The reputation of the management and its track record;
- Companies that are relatively less prone to recessions or cycles, either because of the nature of their businesses or superior strategies followed by their management;
- Companies which are generally believed to be a good credit risk;
- Companies which pursue a strategy to build strong brands for their products or services and those which are capable of building strong franchises; and
- The market capitalisation on, volatility and liquidity of the stock.

Risk is distributed by spreading investments over a range of industries/sectors.

Debt Portion: The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market instruments/securities, Gilts/Government Securities, securities issued/guaranteed by the Central/State Governments, securities issued by public sector companies, financial institutions and/or money market instruments such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, permitted securities under a repo agreement etc., provided the investment is within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment. The maturity profile of debt instruments is selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, interest rate outlook and stability of rating.

The Scheme may invest in call money / term money market in terms of RBI guidelines in this respect.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested, unless permitted by the Regulations.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Attribution analysis is done to monitor the under or overperformance vis a vis the benchmark and the reasons for the same.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the scheme. The portfolio would be adequately diversified to mitigate volatility. Volatility would be monitored with respect to the benchmark and peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The fund invests a significant part of its portfolio in debt and money market instruments which are actively traded and thereby liquid for the purpose of meeting redemptions. The liquidity would be monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals. The debt/money market instruments that are invested by the fund will contain an adequate portion to help manage the liquidity needs of the fund.

Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund:

Investment Strategy

The scheme will endeavor to invest predominantly in arbitrage opportunities between spot and futures prices of exchange traded equities and the arbitrage opportunities available within the derivative segment. If suitable arbitrage opportunities are not available in the opinion of the Fund Manager, the scheme may predominantly invest in debt and money market securities.

The fund manager will evaluate the difference between price of a stock in the futures market and in the spot market. If the price of a stock in the futures market is higher than in the spot market, after adjusting for cost and taxes, the scheme may buy the stock in the spot market and sell the same stock in equal quantity in the futures market simultaneously.

For example, on 07-04-2012, the scheme buys 10,000 shares of XYZ Ltd. on spot @ Rs. 144.40/- and at the same time sells 10,000 XYZ Ltd. futures for Apr 2012 expiry @ Rs. 145.70. The scheme thus enters into a fully hedged transaction by selling the equity position in the futures market for expiry on 26-04-2011. If the scheme holds this position till expiry of the futures, the scheme earns an annualised net return (after adjusting brokerage, service tax and STT) of 9.03%, irrespective of what is the price of XYZ Ltd. on the date of expiry. On the date of expiry, if the price differential between the spot and futures position of the subsequent month maturity still persists, the scheme may rollover* the futures position and hold onto the position in the spot market. In case such an opportunity is not available, the scheme would liquidate the spot position and settle the futures position simultaneously.

* Rolling over of the futures transaction means,

- Unwinding the short position in the futures and simultaneously buying futures of the subsequent month maturity, and
- Holding onto the spot position.

There could also be instances of unwinding both the spot and the future position before the expiry of the current-month future to increase the base return or to meet redemption. Return enhancement through the use of arbitrage opportunity would depend primarily on the availability of such opportunities.

Disclaimer: XYZ Ltd. is a hypothetical name used only for the purpose of providing illustration. It does not refer to any company actually in existence.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits. In addition to the SEBI prescribed limits, the fund will comply with the limits prescribed in the Scheme Information Document. These limits are monitored on a daily basis and necessary corrective action is taken, if required.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the scheme. As the scheme is involved only in cash-futures arbitrage, the portfolio volatility depends on the spread between the cash and the futures prices.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

A major part of the scheme is invested in liquid stocks. The fund manager may also keep some portion of the portfolio in debt and money market instruments and/or cash within the specified asset allocation framework for the purpose of meeting redemptions. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals.

Kotak Contra:

Investment Strategy

While investing in stocks of companies across the range of market capitalisation, the Scheme will follow a bottom up approach to identify the universe of companies. Bottom up approach de-emphasizes the relative significance of economic and market cycles, focusing instead on the analysis of individual stocks.

Of the universe so defined, the Scheme's stock picking will broadly be guided by the following criteria: The companies which,

- Are fundamentally sound and have long term growth potential, and
- Have attractive valuations, which is the difference between the estimated intrinsic value of the business and its current market price.

While estimating the intrinsic value of a company some or all of the following factors will be considered:

The future growth potential of the company, acquisition values of similar companies in comparable times, its range of products and services, its competitive position in the industry, strength of its management, its financials, etc.

The attractive valuation could be a result of an early identification of positive fundamental changes in the underlying company, such as significant cost cutting, launch of new products, expanding distribution network, consolidation in the industry, etc.

In an endeavour to preserve capital in bearish market conditions, the Fund Manager may invest in money or debt market securities upto 35% of the portfolio.

The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment.

To reduce the risk of the portfolio, the Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, in the manner permitted by SEBI.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested, unless permitted by the Regulations.

Subject to the maximum amount permitted from time to time, the Scheme may invest in GDRs/ADRs, in the manner allowed by SEBI/RBI. Such investments will be in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and the guidelines and Regulations prevailing at the time.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Attribution analysis is done to monitor the under or overperformance vis a vis the benchmark and the reasons for the same.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the

INVESTMENT STRATEGIES & RISK MEASURES (cont.)

scheme. The portfolio would be adequately diversified to mitigate volatility. Volatility would be monitored with respect to the benchmark and peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

A significant part of the scheme is invested in large cap stocks which are actively traded and thereby liquid. The fund manager may also keep some portion of the portfolio in debt and money market instruments and/or cash within the specified asset allocation framework for the purpose of meeting redemptions. The liquidity would be monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals. The debt/money market instruments that are invested by the fund will have a short term duration.

Kotak Equity FOF:

Investment Strategy

The Scheme will invest predominantly in open-ended diversified equity schemes of Mutual Funds, which are registered with SEBI.

The Fund Manager will normally invest not more than 25% of scheme's equity allocation in one or more equity scheme(s) of KMMF subject to SEBI regulations.

A combination of quantitative filters and qualitative judgment will be used in fund selection.

Quantitative analysis: Past performance of funds will be evaluated based on parameters like consistency in generating better risk and style adjusted returns, fund volatility, etc. The funds will be ranked based on combination of above listed parameters and best performing funds will be further subjected to qualitative judgment process described below.

Qualitative judgment: The Fund-Of-Funds manager, if considered necessary, may interact with the fund management teams of prospective/ current underlying funds to assess them on parameters like consistency and merits/demerits of their investment style (cap, sector, growth/value bias), research depth, clarity in decision making process and transparency in disclosures.

Hence, only the funds which pass through both quantitative and qualitative filters described above shall be included as underlying funds in the Kotak Equity FOF.

Pending deployment of the funds of the Scheme in terms of the investment objective, the Fund can invest the funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks as per the guidelines given in SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/91171/07 dated April 16, 2007.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Funds to be invested in are identified based on evaluation of quantitative and qualitative parameters.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

Kotak Equity FOF invests in multiple equity schemes thereby ensuring greater diversification at the stock, sector and investment style level. These underlying schemes are in-turn identified using quantitative parameters which involve portfolio volatility as one of the criteria. Accordingly schemes with higher risk adjusted returns are identified.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The scheme invests in open ended equity schemes which offer liquidity on a daily basis. Certain qualitative parameters like size and track record of the fund are used to identify the underlying schemes. Additionally, the fund managers of the underlying schemes may undertake liquidity monitoring at the respective portfolio level.

Kotak Select Focus Fund:

Investment Strategy

To achieve the investment objective, the scheme will invest in equity and equity linked instruments across companies irrespective of their market capitalisations. However, the Fund Manager will generally invest in a few selected sectors, which in the opinion of the fund manager have potential to grow. To that extent it would be a concentrated strategy but managed actively. Moreover there will not be any restrictions in terms of investment in a single sector or cap on floor of investment per sector. There will be concentration in the portfolio on certain select sectors, which are in the opinion of the fund manager expected to do well.

The selection of sectors would be driven primarily by the growth prospects and valuations of the businesses over a medium to long term as per the discretion of the fund manager. The fund manager broadly follows the sector classification suggested by AMFI; however, the sector classification of an individual stock will be decided by the fund manager as per his/her understanding about the growth driver for that stock. For example, a company classified under consumer durables may be reclassified into real estate sector by the fund manager, if in the opinion of fund manager, the stock is doing and/or expected to do well because of its other revenues arising out of real estate transactions. The Sectoral focus of the scheme is restricted to investment in equity and equity related instruments and does not extend to debt securities. The total number of sectors focussed will be kept around 50% of the sectors represented in S&P CNX Nifty index; however the sectors/stocks selected may or may not be within the sectors represented in S&P CNX Nifty index.

The sectors represented in S&P CNX Nifty index as on the last date of the previous quarter will be considered for selecting the sectors to be focused during the quarter. The asset allocation across the select sectors may be rebalanced in thirty days from the end of the quarter.

The investment strategy of the AMC is directed to investing in stocks, which, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, are priced at a material discount to their intrinsic value. Such intrinsic value is a function of both past performance and future growth prospects. The process of discovering the intrinsic value is through in-house research supplemented by research available from other sources.

For selecting particular stocks as well as determining the potential value of such stocks, the AMC is guided, inter alia, by one or more of the following considerations:

1. The financial strength of the companies, as indicated by well recognised financial parameters;
2. Reputation of the management and track record;
3. Companies that are relatively less prone to recessions or cycles, either because of the nature of their businesses or superior strategies followed by their management;
4. Companies which pursue a strategy to build strong brands for their products or services and those which are capable of building strong franchises; and
5. Market liquidity of the stock.

In an endeavour to preserve capital in bearish market conditions, the Fund Manager may invest in money or debt market securities upto 35% of the portfolio.

The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Patten Table. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above but within the limits prescribed under SEBI mutual fund regulations, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment.

To reduce the risk of the portfolio, the Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time like stock specific and/or index derivatives for hedging and rebalancing purposes, in the manner permitted by SEBI.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested, unless permitted by the Regulations.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund invests in a few select sectors which in the opinion of the fund manager are expected to grow. The selection of the sectors is primarily driven by growth prospects and valuations of the business over the medium to long term. The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Attribution analysis is done to monitor the under or overperformance vis a vis the benchmark and the reasons for the same.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the scheme. The portfolio would be adequately diversified to mitigate volatility. Volatility would be monitored on with respect to the benchmark and peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

A significant part of the scheme is invested in large cap stocks which are actively traded and thereby liquid. The fund manager may also keep some portion of the portfolio in debt and money market instruments and/or cash within the specified asset allocation framework for the purpose of meeting redemptions. The liquidity would be monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals. The debt/money market instruments that are invested by the fund will have a short term duration.

Kotak Emerging Equity Scheme:

Investment Strategy

The scheme will use bottom-up stock selection and invest across sectors and companies. To achieve the investment objective, the scheme will predominantly invest in equity and equity linked instruments of mid & small cap companies.

For the purpose of determining market capitalisation, the scheme will follow the market capitalisation range provided by Value Research, or other such agency as may be designated by the AMC, at the end of every calendar quarter. As per the Value Research classifications as of March 31, 2012 Large Cap companies are defined as companies, which have market capitalisation above Rs. 16322.37 crores. Mid cap Companies are defined as companies, which have market capitalisation between Rs. 2786.05 crores and Rs. 16322.37 crores. Small cap companies are defined as companies, which have market capitalisation below Rs. 2786.05 crores.

The universe would also include those companies coming with the IPO and whose post issue market cap (based on the issue price) would fall under above-mentioned criteria.

The investment strategy of the AMC is directed to investing in stocks, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are priced at a material discount to their intrinsic value. Such intrinsic value is a function of both past performance and future growth prospects. The process of discovering the intrinsic value is through in-house research supplemented by research available from other sources.

For selecting particular stocks as well as determining the potential value of such stocks, the AMC is guided, inter alia, by one or more of the following considerations:

- a) The financial strength of the companies, as indicated by well-recognised financial parameters;
- b) Reputation of the management and track record;
- c) Companies that are relatively less prone to recessions or cycles, either because of the nature of their businesses or superior strategies followed by their management;
- d) Companies which pursue a strategy to build strong brands for their products or services and those which are capable of building strong franchises; and
- e) Market liquidity of the stock.

In an endeavour to preserve capital in bearish market conditions, the Fund Manager may invest in money or debt market securities up to 35% of the portfolio.

The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Patten Table. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment.

The Scheme may also use various derivative products from time to time, in the manner permitted by SEBI.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested, unless permitted by the Regulations.

Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund:

Investment Strategy

The Scheme will invest predominantly in overseas mutual fund/collective investment scheme(s) primarily investing in equity and equity related instruments in globally emerging markets. Kotak Mutual Fund is currently invested in the 'Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund' of T. Rowe Price SICAV, (TGEMF) which is a Luxembourg domiciled fund. TGEMF predominantly invests in equity and equity related securities of companies established or conducting a significant proportion of their business activities in the economically emerging countries of Latin America, Asia, Europe, Africa and the Middle East. The AMC, may in the interest of investors, decide to shift full or part of the investments made in TGEMF to any other overseas equity mutual fund schemes that invest in globally emerging markets.

INVESTMENT STRATEGIES & RISK MEASURES (cont.)

Risk Control Measures for investment strategy

The overseas schemes into which investments would be made would be selected by doing research based on quantitative and qualitative parameters. Due diligence would also be exercised on the schemes thus selected. The performance of overseas mutual funds will be regularly monitored and decision to redeem or further invest in specific schemes will be determined based on the performance of the overseas mutual fund scheme.

Risk Mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

Portfolio volatility will be managed by ensuring reasonable diversification. First level of diversification would be at the geography level, where the fund would endeavour to invest in multiple economies thereby reducing country specific risk. The second level of diversification would be that of choosing underlying schemes which would have a reasonably diversified portfolio at the stock level.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

Asset allocation of the fund allows upto 10% of its assets to be invested in debt and money market instruments in order to meet redemption requirement and to that extent avoid redemption in the underlying investments. Further the redemption period is kept as T+6 days to account for delay in receipt of redemption proceeds from the underlying scheme.

RISK FACTOR

Kotak 50: The portfolio of Kotak 50 will comprise predominantly of Equity and Equity Related instruments and there would be Moderate to High risk on account of Price Fluctuations and Volatility. Since this is not a sector scheme and plans to invest generally in upto 50 scrips but not exceeding 59 stocks, the Concentration and Sector Risks are low. The Liquidity risks are also expected to be low. Some investments may also be made in Equity based derivatives such as Options and Futures, in which case, the risks associated with such Derivatives would be also be applicable.

Kotak Opportunities: a) The portfolio of Kotak Opportunities will comprise predominantly of Equity and Equity Related instruments and there would be Moderate to High risk on account of Price Fluctuations and Volatility. The Scheme can have concentrated exposure to some sectors (weightages may be different from benchmark index). Hence the performance of the Scheme can be different from the performance of the benchmark and the Concentration / Sector Risks are moderate. b) The Scheme can have at a particular time significant exposure to mid-cap companies. Due to this, the beta of the Scheme could be higher vis-à-vis benchmark index. The liquidity risk is moderate as the liquidity in some of the mid cap stocks is low and may impact the Scheme if there is sudden large redemption. c) The Liquidity risks are also expected to be low. Some investments may also be made in Equity based derivatives such as Options and Futures, in which case, the risks associated with such Derivatives would also be applicable. d) Since some portion of the portfolio may be invested in Debt and Money market securities, there would be Moderate Credit Risk and Moderate to Low Interest rate/Price risk. e) The Scheme has the flexibility to invest upto 35% in money market instruments and debt securities, and if there is a sharp upward movement in the market, the Scheme can under perform the benchmark index.

Kotak Tax Saver: Liquidity aspect of investments in the Scheme : The amount invested in the Scheme shall be subject to a lock-in of 3 years, irrespective of whether the investment would be eligible for tax benefit or not. The Liquidity risks of the portfolio are also expected to be low, however, there being a 3-year lock in period, the investors will not be allowed any redemption during this period. The portfolio of the scheme will comprise predominantly of Equity and Equity Related instruments and there would be Moderate to High risk on account of Price Fluctuations and Volatility. Since this is not a sector scheme and plans to invest generally in stocks across the market capitalisation, the Concentration and Sector Risks are low. The above does not constitute an advice or a representation. Investors are requested to seek professional advice in this regard.

Kotak Midcap: The portfolio of Kotak Midcap Scheme will comprise predominantly of midcap equity stocks and there would be Moderate to High risk on account of Price Fluctuations and Volatility. The ability of the Midcap companies to withstand the changes in business cycle is limited, which may also lead to higher volatility in the stock prices of such midcap stocks. Since this is not a sector scheme and plans to invest across sectors, the Concentration and Sector Risks are low. Since the liquidity of midcap stocks is relatively lower than large cap stocks, the Liquidity risks are also expected to be relatively higher. Some investments may also be made in Equity based derivatives such as Options and Futures, in which case, the risks associated with such Derivatives would also be applicable. Since some portion of the portfolio may be invested in Debt and Money market securities, there would be Moderate Credit Risk and Moderate to Low Interest rate/Price risk.

Kotak Balance: The portfolio of Kotak Balance will comprise predominantly of Equity and Equity Related instruments and there would be Moderate to High risk on account of Price Fluctuations and Volatility. Since this is not a sector scheme, the Concentration and Sector Risks are low. The Liquidity risks are also expected to be low. Some investments may also be made in Equity based derivatives such as Options and Futures, in which case, the risks associated with such Derivatives would be also be applicable. Since upto 49% of the portfolio may be invested in Debt and Money market securities, there would be Moderate Credit Risk and Moderate to Low Interest rate/Price risk.

Kotak Equity Arbitrage: a) In case of a large redemption, the scheme may need to reverse the spot-futures transaction before the date of futures' settlement. This eventuality may lead to the basis risk. b) While reversing the spot-futures transaction on the Futures & Options settlement day on the National Stock Exchange, there could be a risk of volume-weighted-average-price of the market being different from the price at which the actual reversal is processed. This may result in basis risk.

Kotak Contra: The portfolio of Kotak Contra Scheme will comprise predominantly of Equity and Equity Related instruments and there would be Moderate to High risk on account of Price Fluctuations and Volatility. The Scheme can have concentrated exposure to some sectors (weightage may be different from benchmark index). Hence the performance of the Scheme can be different from the performance of the benchmark and the Concentration / Sector Risks are moderate. The scheme shall face the risk of misjudging the prospectus and valuations of a company. Since the Scheme will invest in companies, which are fundamentally sound having attractive valuations, the liquidity risk is moderate and may impact the Scheme if there is sudden large redemption. Some investments may also be made in Equity based derivatives such as Options and Futures, in which case, the risks associated with such Derivatives would be also be applicable. Since some portion of the portfolio may be invested in Debt and Money market securities, there would be Moderate Credit Risk and Moderate to Low Interest rate/Price risk. The Scheme has the flexibility to invest upto 35% in money market instruments and debt securities, and if there is a sharp upward movement in the market the Scheme can under perform the benchmark index.

Kotak Equity FOF: The Scheme proposes to invest predominantly in the diversified equity schemes of Mutual Funds, registered with SEBI. Hence the Scheme's performance will depend upon the performance of the underlying schemes. Any change in the investment policies or the fundamental attributes of the underlying schemes may affect the performance of the Scheme.

The investors of the Scheme shall bear the recurring expenses of the Scheme in addition to the expenses of the underlying schemes. Hence the investor under the Scheme may receive lower pre-tax returns than what they may receive if they had invested directly in the underlying schemes in the same proportions.

The Portfolio disclosure of the Scheme will be limited to providing the particulars of the

underlying schemes where the Scheme has invested and will not include the investments made by the underlying schemes.

Since the Scheme proposes to invest in underlying schemes, the significant under-performance in even one of the underlying schemes may adversely affect the performance of the Scheme.

Kotak Select Focus Fund

- Kotak Select Focus Fund may invest substantially in equity and equity related securities and to a lesser extent in debt and money market securities. Liquidity in these investments may be affected by low trading volumes, settlement periods and delay on transfer procedures. These factors may also affect the Scheme's ability to make the intended purchases/sales, cause potential losses to the Scheme and result in the Scheme missing certain investment opportunities.
- The level of concentration of sectors and stocks in this Fund is likely to be higher than a well-diversified equity fund. The risks associated with such a strategy, are likely to be higher than in a well-diversified equity fund. As the fund will be invested in a limited number of sectors the movement of the NAV may be more volatile than in the case of a diversified equity fund. Since the scheme follows a concentrated sector strategy, in case the chosen sector does not perform it could adversely impact the returns of the scheme.
- Some investments may also be made in equity-based derivatives such as Options and Futures in which case, the risk associated with such derivatives would also be applicable.
- Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest as given in the offer document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment Pattern. The Scheme may invest in corporate bonds. Corporate bonds carry higher amount of risk than government securities. Further, even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AAA rated, are comparatively less risky than bonds, which are AA rated.
- The scheme may from time to time invest in domestic securitised debt, for instance, in asset backed securities or mortgage-backed securities. Typically, investments in securitised debt carry credit risk (where credit losses in the underlying pool exceed credit enhancement provided) and the reinvestment risk (which is higher as compared to the normal corporate or sovereign debt). The underlying assets in securitised debt are receivables arising from automobile loans, personal loans, loans against consumer durables, loans backed by mortgage of residential / commercial properties, etc.
- The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.
- The scheme investments are generally guided by AMFI sector classification. Portfolio disclosure in factsheet and at other places may use industry classification of the stock. Due to this difference, though the scheme may not have focus in select sectors, the disclosures may not represent such focus.

Kotak Emerging Equity Scheme

- The portfolio of Kotak Emerging Equity Scheme will comprise predominantly of equity and equity related securities and there could be Moderate to High risk on account of Price Fluctuations and volatility. The ability of the mid & small cap companies to withstand the change in the business cycle is limited, which may also lead to higher volatility in stock prices.
- Mid and small cap companies may lack depth of management, be unable to generate funds necessary for growth or development, or be developing or marketing new products or services for which the markets are not well established and may never become established. They could also suffer from disadvantages such as suboptimal technologies, lack of bargaining power with suppliers, low entry barriers, inadequate transparency & corporate governance, limited resilience to withstand shocks of business / economic cycles etc.
- Since this is not a sector scheme and plans to invest across sectors, the concentration and sector risk is low.
- Since the liquidity in the stocks of mid & small cap companies is relatively lower than the stocks of large companies, the liquidity risk is also expected to be relatively higher. However, the diversification and flexibility to invest up to 35% in other companies (large companies) reduces the overall volatility and liquidity risk of the portfolio.
- Some investments may also be made in equity-based derivatives such as Options and Futures in which case, the risk associated with such derivatives would also be applicable.
- Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest as given in the SID carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment Pattern. The Scheme may invest in corporate bonds. Corporate bonds carry higher amount of risk than government securities. Further, even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AAA rated, are comparatively less risky than bonds, which are AA rated.
- The scheme may from time to time invest in domestic securitised debt, for instance, in asset backed securities or mortgage-backed securities. Typically, investments in securitised debt carry credit risk (where credit losses in the underlying pool exceed credit enhancement provided) and the reinvestment risk (which is higher as compared to the normal corporate or sovereign debt). The underlying assets in securitised debt are receivables arising from automobile loans, personal loans, loans against consumer durables, loans backed by mortgage of residential / commercial properties, etc.

Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund

- The Scheme may invest predominantly in the units of overseas mutual fund(s), which invest in equity or equity related or debt securities of companies in globally emerging markets. Any change in the investment policies or the fundamental attributes of the underlying schemes could affect the performance of the Scheme.
- The Scheme will primarily invest in overseas mutual funds. For every such investment, the risk factors of the underlying schemes will be relevant and must be treated as risk factors of Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund. The risks in such underlying schemes may relate to factors such as performance of underlying stocks, bonds, derivative instruments, offshore investments, interest rates risks, and exchange risks, to name a few.
- To the extent the assets of the Scheme are invested in overseas funds, the performance, risk profile and liquidity of the Scheme will be directly related to those of the underlying funds.
- The funds in which the Scheme invests may not perform in line with the market and may

RISK FACTOR (cont.)

also not achieve its investment objective. In such a situation, the performance of the Scheme could be affected and its ability to achieve its investment objective may be impaired.

- The following are the significant risks mentioned in the prospectus of T. Rowe Price SICAV Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund, into which the scheme is currently invested.
- 1. **Political Risks:** The value of funds' assets may be affected by uncertainties, such as political developments, changes in government policies, taxation and currency repatriation and restrictions on foreign investment in some of the countries in which a fund may invest.
- 2. **Currency Risk:** The fund may invest in securities denominated in a broad range of currencies and may maintain cash in such currencies. As a consequence, fluctuations in the value of such currencies against the currency denomination of the relevant fund will have a corresponding impact on the value of the Fund. Furthermore, investors should be aware that movements in the rate of exchange between the currency of denomination of a fund and their home currency will affect the value of their shareholding when measured in their home currency.
- 3. **Liquidity and settlement Risks:** The fund will be exposed to a credit risk on parties with whom it trades and will also bear the risk of settlement default.
- 4. **Regulatory risks and accounting standards:** The degree of market regulation in the emerging market securities is generally less stringent than in more mature markets. In general, emerging market securities are less liquid than securities that trade in developed markets. This may adversely affect the timing and pricing of the acquisition and the disposal of securities. Emerging market companies are generally not subject to accounting, auditing, and financial reporting standards, practices and disclosure requirements comparable to those in the developed markets. Investments in emerging markets can be adversely affected by political and economic changes.
- 5. **Custodial Risk:** Investments in emerging markets are subject to certain risks with regard to the ownership and custody of securities (for example, these risks may be significant in

relation to investments in Russia). In certain countries, ownership is evidenced by entries in the books of a company or its registrar (which is neither an agent nor responsible to the Custodian). Certificates representing ownership of companies may not be held by the custodian or any of its local correspondents or in an effective central depository system. As a result of this system and the lack of effective state regulation and enforcement, the Company, outside its complete control, could lose its registration and ownership of securities through fraud, negligence or even mere oversight.

- The Scheme may mainly invest in the units of overseas mutual funds that largely invest in globally emerging market equity stocks. The disclosures in portfolio statement of the Scheme may be limited to the underlying schemes and securities in which investments have been made. Investors may not be able to obtain specific details of the investments made by the underlying scheme.
- The scheme will have currency risk associated with it as the subscriptions received will have to be converted into foreign currency for investments and similarly, the redemption proceeds received will have to be converted for foreign currency into Indian Rupees for disbursement to unitholders under the scheme.
- There could be settlement risks as the local fund and the overseas fund may follow different settlement cycles.
- NAV of overseas Mutual Fund may be made available with a time lag upto 24 hours depending upon the time zone differences and laws applicable to overseas mutual funds.
- If the underlying scheme(s) declare shut period/record date/book closure as may be applicable to the underlying scheme as per the terms of the prospectus/regulations/legal provisions, there could be delay in remitting the redemption proceeds to the scheme which in turn may result in delay for payment of redemption amount to the unit holder.
- If the underlying scheme(s) wind up the scheme(s) for any reason, the scheme may have to find a similar alternative scheme. Until such alternative is found and investments transferred into it, the Scheme may not earn scheme objective related returns.

COMMON INFORMATION TO SCHEMES

Dividend Policy:

Growth Option

Under the Growth option, there will be no distribution of income and the return to investors will be only by way of capital gains, if any, through redemption at applicable NAV of Units held by them.

Dividend Option

Under the Dividend option, the Trustee may at any time decide to distribute by way of dividend, the surplus by way of realised profit and interest, net of losses, expenses and taxes, if any, to Unitholders if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such surplus is available and adequate for distribution. The Trustee's decision with regard to such availability and adequacy of surplus, rate, timing and frequency of distribution shall be final. The Trustee may or may not distribute surplus, even if available, by way of dividend.

The dividend will be paid to only those Unitholders whose names appear on the register of Unitholders of the Scheme / Option at the close of the business hours on the record date, which will be announced in advance. The Fund is required to dispatch dividend warrants within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend.

The Dividend Option will be available under two sub-options – the Payout Option and the Reinvestment Option.

Dividend Payout Option: Unitholders will have the option to receive payout of their dividend by way of dividend warrant or any other means which can be encashed or by way of direct credit into their account.

Dividend Reinvestment Option: Under the reinvestment option, dividend amounts will be reinvested in the Dividend Reinvestment Option at the Applicable NAV announced immediately following the record date.

However, the Trustees reserve the right to introduce new options and / or alter the dividend payout intervals, frequency, including the day of payout.

Waiver of Load for Direct Applications:

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load shall be charged for all mutual fund schemes. Therefore, the procedure for waiver of load for direct applications is no longer applicable.

Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication:

The NAV will be declared on all business days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on www.mutualfund.kotak.com and www.amfiindia.com. You can also Contact us on our Toll Free Number, 1800222626.

Daily NAV Publication of Kotak Global Emerging Market Fund - The NAV for any Business Day (T day) will be available on the next Business Day (T+1 day) and the same shall be posted, on each Business Day on the Fund's website – www.mutualfund.kotak.com and on the AMFI website – www.amfiindia.com on date of computation of NAV (T+1 day), by 10.00 am. Subsequently NAV information will be sent for publication in newspapers daily.

Applicable NAV (Continuous Offer) for Purchase/ Switch/ Redemption (Applicable to all Equity Scheme):

For valid applications accepted:

– up to 3 p.m. on a Business Day, the NAV of such Business Day.

– after 3 p.m. on a Business Day, the NAV of the following Business Day.

The Applicable NAVs will be as provided above even where the AMC or the Registrar has provided a facility to the investors to transact in the Schemes through the medium of Internet by logging onto specific websites and where investors have signed up for using these facilities. These applicable NAVs will also apply to Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP).

For Investors' Grievances please contact:

Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (Registrar) 148, Old Mahabalipuram Road, Okkiyam Thuraiyakkam, Chennai - 600 096. Ph. 044 3040 7270 website: www.camsonline.com E-mail: eng_k@camsonline.com

Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited (Investment Manager) Mr. R. Chandrasekaran, 6th Floor, Kotak Infinity, Building No. 21, Infinity Park, Off. Western Express Highway, Gen.A.K. Vaidya Marg, Malad (E), Mumbai - 400 097. Ph. 022 6638 4400; Fax : 022 6638 4455; Website: www.mutualfund.kotak.com; e-mail: mutual@kotak.com Registered Office: 36-38A, Nariman Bhavan 227, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021

Unit holder's Information:

Consolidated Accounts Statements:

Pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amendments thereto, read with SEBI Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011; the investor whose transaction has been accepted by Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd. / Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund on or after October 1, 2011 shall receive the following:

1. On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request will be sent to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.
2. A consolidated account statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before 10th of the succeeding month shall be sent by email (wherever investor has provided email id) or physical account statement where investor has not provided email id., across the schemes of the mutual funds, to all the investors in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month.
3. For the purpose of sending CAS, common investors across mutual funds shall be identified by their Permanent Account Number (PAN).
4. In case of a specific request is received from the investors, Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd./ Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund will provide the physical account statement to the investors.
5. The CAS will not be received by the investors for the folio(s) not updated with PAN details. The Unit holders are therefore requested to ensure that the folio(s) are updated with their PAN and email id. Such investors will get monthly account statement from Kotak Mutual Fund in respect of transactions carried out in the schemes of Kotak Mutual Fund during the month.
6. The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective DPs periodically.
7. An Account Statement may be sent to a Unitholder using email. Account Statements to be issued in lieu of Unit Certificates under the Scheme are non-transferable. These Account Statements shall not be construed as proof of title and are only computer printed statements, indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme concerned.
8. Any discrepancy in the Account Statement / Unit Certificate should be brought to the notice of the Fund/AMC immediately. Contents of the Account Statement / Unit Certificate will be deemed to be correct if no error is reported within 30 days from the date of Account Statement / Unit Certificate.

Annual Report or Abridged Summary:

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/16/2011 dated September 8, 2011, Annual report or Abridged Summary will be available on mutualfund.kotak.com and shall be sent by way of email to the investor's registered email address or Physical copies (If investor's email address is not registered), not later than four months after the close of each financial year (March 31). The unit holders may request for a physical copy of scheme annual reports or abridged summary by writing to the Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd./Investor Service Centre / Registrar & Transfer Agents. The unit holder can get physical copies of the above mentioned reports at the registered offices at all time. The annual report shall be displayed on www.mutualfund.kotak.com.

Half yearly Financial Result and Portfolio disclosure: The unaudited financial results will be published through an advertisement in one English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated, before the expiry of one month from the close of each half year, that is the 31st of March and the 30th of September. The same will also be posted on the website mutualfund.kotak.com and will be sent to AMFI for posting on its website www.amfiindia.com.

GUIDELINES FOR FILLING UP THE COMMON APPLICATION FORM

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

- Please fill up the Application Form legibly in English in CAPITAL LETTERS.
- Please read this Memorandum and the respective SAI/ SID carefully before investing. Your application for allotment of units in the Scheme(s) is construed to have been made with a full understanding of the terms and conditions applicable to it and the same is binding on you in respect of your investment in the Scheme(s).
- Application Forms incomplete in any respect or not accompanied by a Cheque/ Demand Draft are liable to be rejected. In case your investment application gets rejected on account of the same being incomplete in any respect, your investment amount would be refunded without interest within 30 days.
- Any correction/ over writing in the application form must be signed by the investor.
- AMC shall not be responsible for direct credit rejects or / payout delays due to incorrect/ incomplete information provided by investor.
- Investor shall pay the upfront commission to the AMC registered distributor directly, based on his assessment of various factors including the services rendered by distributor.
- The distributor shall disclose all commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to them for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to the investor.

2. APPLICANT'S INFORMATION

- If you are already a Unitholder in any scheme of the Fund and wish to make your present investment in the same Account, please fill in the Name of Sole/First Holder & Account No. in Section A, PAN and KYC details in Section B of the Application Form and then proceed to Section E. Your personal information and bank account details indicated for your account would also apply to this investment.
- If you are applying for units in Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund for the first time, please furnish your complete postal address with Pin Code (P.O. Box No. not enough) and your Contact Nos. This would help us reach you faster.
- Default option (Common to all Schemes)

Indication not made	Default
Scheme Name	As indicated on the Cheque
Dividend/ Growth Option	Growth Option
Sub Options: Dividend Payout / Dividend Reinvestment	Sub Options: Dividend Reinvestment except in case of Kotak Tax Saver it will be Dividend Payout
Mode of holding (based on the number of applicants/ number of signatures on the form)	Single or Joint
Status of First Applicant (Individual, HUF, Company etc.)	Others#

- # Tax rates (including the tax on dividend distribution) wherever applied on 'others' by Kotak Mutual Fund shall be the same as applicable to a Resident Indian Company
- Permanent Account Number (PAN) Information (Mandatory) With effect from January 1, 2009, it is mandatory for all existing and new investors (including joint holders, guardians of minors and NRIs) to enclose a copy of PAN card to the application for investing in mutual fund Schemes.
 - Know Your Client (KYC)
 - With reference to SEBI Circular MIRSD/Cir-26/2011 dated December 23, 2011, investors may kindly note w.e.f. January 1, 2012, it is mandatory for all individual/ non individual investors to be KYC Compliant. Investors can approach any SEBI registered KRA for doing KYC.
 - In the event of KYC Form being subsequently rejected for lack of information/ deficiency/ insufficiency of mandatory documentation, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable.
 - If you are KYC Complaint, your Change of Address, Change in Name, etc. should be given at KRA for updation.

3. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT

- Reference to AMFI Best Practice Guidelines Circular No. 16/2010 - 11 on Risk Mitigation process against Third Party Cheques in Mutual Fund Subscriptions will not be accepted by the Scheme.
- Definition of Third Party Cheques
- Where payment is made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor, the same is referred to as Third-Party payment.
 - In case of a payment from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made. If this criterion is not fulfilled, then this is also construed to be a third party payment.
- However, afore-mentioned clause of investment with Third-Party Payment shall not be applicable for the below mentioned exceptional cases.
- Payment by Parents/Grand Parents/related persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs.50,000/- (each regular purchase or per SIP installment) However this restriction will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio.
 - Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or lump sum / one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions. Asset management companies should exercise extra due diligence in terms of ensuring the authenticity of such arrangements from a fraud prevention and KYC perspectives.
 - Custodian on behalf of an FII or a client.
- For pre-funded instruments such as DD/Pay order it is the onus of the investor to provide adequate supporting documents to prove that such instruments are issued by debiting the first holders account. Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Co. Ltd. / Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject/ not process application and refund subscription money if the subscription does not comply with the specified provisions of Payment Instruments

4. TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR INVESTORS WHO WISH TO HOLD THEIR UNITS IN DEMAT MODE

- The Demat Account Details section on the investment application form needs to be completely filled.
- Please ensure that you submit supporting documents evidencing the accuracy of the demat account details. Applications received without supporting documents could be processed under the physical mode.
- The units will be credited to the Demat Account only post realisation of payment.
- The nomination details as registered with the Depository Participant shall be applicable to unitholders who have opted to hold units in Demat mode.
- For units held in demat mode, the bank details mentioned on investment application form shall be replaced with the bank details as registered with the Depository Participant.
- For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be

- considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee / AMC. However, if the transfer of unit to demat account is rejected for any reason whatsoever, the transaction will be liable to be rejected if KYC performed by KRA is not attached with the investment application form.
- In case of Unit Holders holding units in the demat mode, the Fund will not send the account statement to the Unit Holders. The statement provided by the Depository Participant will be equivalent to the account statement.
 - If the investor names and their sequence in the investment application form does not match with the Demat Account details provided therein, the units will not be transferred to the Demat Account & units will be held in physical form.
 - The option of holding units in demat form is not being currently offered for investment in dividend option of schemes/ plans having dividend frequency of less than a month (ie: Investments in all Daily, Weekly and Fortnightly Dividend Schemes cannot be held in Demat mode)
 - In case the application is rejected post banking your payment instrument, the refund instrument will be sent with the bank details furnished in the investment application form & not as available in the Demat Account, post reconciliation of accounts.

5. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS

- Please furnish the Name of your Bank, Branch and City (i.e. clearing circle in which the branch participates), Account Type and Account Number. This is mandatorily required as per SEBI. Applications without this information will be deemed to be incomplete & would be rejected. RTGS IFSC code & NEFT IFSC code would help us serve you better.

6. INVESTMENT DETAILS

- Please issue a separate Cheque/ Demand Draft for each separate Scheme/ Plan.
- Cheques should be crossed "A/c Payee Only" and drawn in favour of the Scheme in which you propose to invest.
- If you are residing / located in a city / town where we do not have an Official Acceptance Point, please draw a Demand Draft payable at your nearest city / town where we have an Official Acceptance Point.
- Payments by Cash, Stockinvests, Outstation Cheques, Non-MICR Cheques will not be accepted. Post dated cheques will not be accepted except for investments made under Systematic Investment Plan.
- NRI investors are requested to provide debit certificate from their bank for each investment.

7. NOMINATION DETAILS

- With effect from April 1, 2011 nomination shall be mandatory for new folios / accounts opened by individual especially with sole holding and no new folios / accounts for individuals in single holding should be opened without nomination.
- The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for / holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu Undivided Family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate. Nomination cannot be updated in a folio held on behalf of minor.
- Minor(s) can be nominated and in that event, the name, address and signature of the guardian of the minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the unitholder.
- Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.
- The Nominee shall not be a trust other than religious and charitable trust, society, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu Undivided Family, a power of attorney holder. A non-resident Indian can be nominee subject to the exchange control regulations in force, from time to time.
- Transfer of unit in favour of Nominee(s) shall be valid discharge by the Asset Management Company against the legal heir.
- The cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold unit on their behalf singly or jointly.
- On cancellation of nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the Asset Management Company shall not be under any obligation to transfer the units in favour of the Nominee(s).
- If there is multiple nomination and the percentage is less than 100% than the balance will be re-balance to the first unitholder. If percentage is greater than 100% then nomination would be rejected.
- Nomination in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units.
- PAN/KYC of POA/Guardian is mandatory, applications without this information will be deemed to be incomplete & would be rejected.

8. KOTAK FACILITIES

- If you have an E-Mail address, you can choose to receive E-mail communication from us in lieu of printed communication. Please furnish your E-Mail ID and indicate the nature of communication you wish to receive over E-Mail.
- If you wish to view your investments or transact over the Internet / Telephone, please fill in the Internet/ Phone Transactions Form. You can download the same from www.mutualfund.kotak.com.

9. DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES

- Signatures can be in English or in any other Indian language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal.
- Applications by minors must be signed on their behalf by their guardians.
- If you are investing through your constituted attorney, please ensure that the POA document is signed by you and your Constituted Attorney. The signature in the Application Form, then, needs to clearly indicate that the signature is on your behalf by the Constituted Attorney.

10. TRANSACTION CHARGES

- Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above be allowed to be paid to the distributors of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund products. The transaction charge shall be subject to the following:
- For existing investors (across mutual funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 100/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs.10,000/- & above.
 - For first time investors, (across Mutual Funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 150/- as transaction charge for subscription of Rs.10,000/- & above.
 - The transaction charge shall be deducted by Kotak AMC from the subscription amount & paid to the distributor (will be subject to statutory levies, as applicable) & the balance amount shall be invested.
 - In case of Systematic Investment Plan(s), the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to Rs.10,000/- & above. In such cases the transaction charge shall be recovered in first 3/4 successful installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:

- Transaction other than purchases/subscriptions such as Switch/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/ Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP), etc.
- Purchases/Subscriptions made directly with the Fund without any ARN code.
- Transactions carried out through the stock exchange platforms.
- Distributors who have chosen 'Opt Out' of charging the transaction charge.

CHECKLIST

Please ensure that :

- Your Application Form is complete in all respects & signed by all applicants :
 - Name, Address and Contact Details are mentioned in full.
 - Bank Account Details are entered completely and correctly. 9 digit MICR code / IFSC code / RTGS code of your bank is mentioned in the Application Form.
 - Permanent Account Number (PAN) of all Applicants is mentioned and necessary documents [refer Guidelines 2(d)] are enclosed.
 - Appropriate Investment Option is selected. If the Dividend Option is chosen, Dividend Payout or Re-investment and Dividend Frequency is Indicated.
 - If units are applied for Jointly, Mode of Operation of account is indicated.
- Your Investment Cheque/ DD is drawn in favour of Scheme/ Plan, dated and signed.
- Please write the Application Number / Folio Number on the face of the cheque (eg. Kotak Opportunities - 12345/67)
- A cancelled Cheque leaf of your Bank is enclosed in case your investment cheque is not from the same account.
- Documents as listed below are submitted along with the Application Form (as applicable to your specific case)

Documents	Companies	Trusts	Societies	Partnership Firms	NRIs / PIOs	FIIs	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1. Resolution / Authorisation to invest	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
2. List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s)	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3. Memorandum & Articles of Association	✓						
4. Trust Deed		✓					
5. Bye-Laws			✓				
6. Partnership Deed				✓			
7. Notarised Power of Attorney							✓
8. Account Debit / Foreign Inward Remittance Certificate from remitting Bank					✓	✓	
9. KYC allotment letter / PAN Proof	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
All documents in 1 to 6 above should be originals / true copies certified by the Director / Trustee / Company Secretary / Authorised Signatory / Notary Public.							

I. KMACM AUTHORISED COLLECTION CENTRES

Ahmedabad: 9, 10, 11- 2nd Floor, Siddhi Vinayak complex, Shivranjani Cross Roads, Satellite, Ahmedabad - 380015 **Bangalore:** 2nd Floor, Umiya Landmark, 10/7, Lavelle Road, Bangalore - 560001 **Bhubaneswar:** 2nd Floor, Building No.24, SCR Janpath, Bapujinagar, Bhubaneswar - 751001 **Chandigarh:** Sco No 2475- 2476, 1st Floor, Sector 22 C, Chandigarh -160022 **Chennai:** 1st Floor, Eldorado Building, 112, Nungambakkam High Road, Chennai - 600034 **Cochin:** Shop No: 56 & 57, 2nd Floor, Jacob DD Mall, M G Road, Shenoy's Junction, Cochin - 682035 **Goa:** 3rd Floor, Mathias Plaza, 18th June Road, Panjim, Goa - 403001 **Gurgaon:** 2nd Floor, SCO-14, Sector No 14, Gurgaon - 122001 **Guwahati:** 5th Floor, Amaze Shopping Mall (Above Vishal Mega Mart) A.T.Road, Guwahati - 781001 **Hyderabad:** Jade Arcade, 102A, 1st Floor, 126 MG Road, Near Paradise Circle, Hyderabad - 500003 **Jaipur:** 202, Mall-21, Opp. Raj Mandir Cinema, Bhagwandas Road, Jaipur - 302001 **Jamshedpur:** 1st Floor, Sanghi Mansion, Main Road, Sakshi Boulevard Road, Ram Mandir Area, Bustupur, Jamshedpur - 831001 **Kanpur:** Room No. 107, 1st Floor, Ratan Squire, 14/144 Chunnai Ganj, Kanpur - 208001 **Kolkata:** 1st Floor, Horizon, 57 Chowranghee Road, Kolkata - 700 071 **Lucknow:** Aryans Business Park, 90 MG Marg, Lucknow - 226 001 **Ludhiana:** Lower Ground Floor, Cabin No.22, SCO - 18, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ferozepur Road, Ludhiana - 141001 **Madurai:** A R Plaza, No. 16 and 17, North Veli Street, Madurai - 625001 **Mumbai:** 6th Floor, Kotak Infinity, Building No. 21, Infinity Park, Off Western Express Highway, Gen. A K Vaidya Marg, Malad (E), Mumbai - 400097 **Mumbai (Nariman Point):** 36-38A, Nariman Bhavan, 227, Nariman Point Mumbai - 400 021 **Mumbai (Borivali):** B-601, 6th Floor, Sai Leela Building, S V Road, Opp. Moksh Plaza, Borivali (West), Mumbai - 400092 **Mumbai (Thane):** 101-102, 1st Floor, Lotus Plaza, Gokhale Road, Naupada, Thane (West) Mumbai - 400602 **Nashik:** Shop no.6, Ground Floor, Krishnaratra, Opp. Hotel Potoba, New Pandit Colony, Nashik - 422001 **New Delhi:** 12-14, Upper Ground Floor, Ambadeep Building, 14 Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi - 110 001 **Patna:** 204 Shyam Center, Besides Republic Hotel, Exhibition Road, Patna - 800001 **Pune:** Yeshwant, Office no 31, 3rd Floor, Surat No 37/10 B, Opp Lane no 9, Prabhat Road, Pune - 411004. **Vadodara:** 202, Gold Croft, Opp. Only Parathas Restaurant, Jetalpur Road, Vadodara - 390007

II. COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED (CAMS) - INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES

Ahmedabad: 402-406, 4th Floor, Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380006. **Bangalore:** Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensan Road, (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore - 560042. **Bhubaneswar:** 3rd Floor, Plot No - 111, Varaha Complex Building, Station Square, Khavel Nagar, Unit 3, Bhubaneswar - 751001. **Chandigarh:** Deepak Tower, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector No 17-C, Chandigarh - 160017. **Chennai:** Ground Floor No 178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600034. **Cochin:** Ittoop's Imperial Trade Center, Door No. 64/5871 - D, 3rd Floor, M. G. Road (North), Cohn - 682035. **Coimbatore:** Ground Floor, Old No. 66 New No. 86, Lokamanya Street (West), R.S.Puram, Coimbatore - 641002. **Durgapur:** 3rd Floor, City Plaza Building, City Centre, Durgapur - 713 216. **Goa:** No.108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M G Road, Panaji, Goa - 403001. **Hyderabad:** 208, 2nd Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad - 500003. **Indore:** 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-8, South tukogunj, Opp.Greenpark, Indore - 452001. **Jaipur:** R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, 63/2, The Mall, Jaipur - 302001. **Kanpur:** 1st Floor 106 to 108, CITY CENTRE Phase-II, Kanpur - 208001. **Kolkata:** 2nd Floor, Saket Building, 44 Park Street, Kolkata - 700016. **Lucknow:** Off No 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court Building, 3/c, 5 - Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226001. **Ludhiana:** U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141002. **Madurai:** 86/71A, Tamilangam Road, Madurai - 625001. **Mangalore:** No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore - 575003. **Mumbai:** Rajabahdur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400023. **Nagpur:** 145 Lendra, New Ramdaspath, Nagpur - 440010. **New Delhi:** 304-305 3rd Floor, Kanchenjunga Building, 18, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001. **Patna:** G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, S Verma Road, Patna - 800001. **Pune:** Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, 1st Floor, Opp Abhishek Hotel Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune - 411004. **Surat:** Plot No.629, 2nd Floor, Office No.2-C/2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp.Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, Surat - 395001. **Vadodara:** 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Opp R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390007. **Vijayawada:** 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada - 520010. **Visakhapatnam:** 47/9/17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530016.

III. COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED (CAMS) - TRANSACTION POINT

Agartala: Advisor Chowmuhani, (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala - 799001. **Agra:** No.8, 2nd Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. **Ahmednagar:** 203-A, Mutha Chambers, Old Vasant Talkies, Market Yard Road, Ahmednagar - 414001. **Ajmer:** AMC No. 423/30, New Church Brahmapuri, Opp T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. **Akola:** Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, Akola - 444001. **Aligarh:** City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh - 202001. **Allahabad:** 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad - 211001. **Alleppey:** Doctor's Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st floor, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Alippee - 688 001. **Alwar:** 256A, Scheme No 1, Arya Nagar, Alwar - 301001. **Amaravati:** 81, Gulsham Tower, 2nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Amaravati - 444601. **Ambala:** Opposite PEER, Bal Bhavan Road, Ambala - 134003. **Amritsar:** SCO - 18J, 'C' BLOCK RANJIT AVENUE, Amritsar - 140001. **Anand:** 101, A P Tower, Behind Sardhar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, Anand - 388001. **Anantapur:** 15-570-33, 1st Floor, Pallavi Towers, Anantpur - 515001. **Ankleshwar:** G-34, Ravi Complex, Valia Char Rasta, G I D C, Bharuch, Ankleshwar - 393002. **Ansoli:** Block - G, 1st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab, P O Ushagram, Ansoli - 713303. **Aurangabad:** Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001. **Balalore:** B C Sen Road, Balasore - 756001. **Bareilly:** F-62/63, Butler Plaza, Civil Lines, Bareilly - 243001. **Basti:** Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, (Opposite Pandey Shopping), Station Road, (Uttar Pradesh), Basti - 272002. **Belgaum:** 1st Floor, 221/2A/1B, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2nd Railway gate, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590006. **Bellary:** No 60/5 Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road (Old Gopalswamy Road), Bellary - 583101. **Berhampur:** 1st Floor, Upstairs of Aaroon Printers, Gandhi Nagar Main Road, Ganjam Dt Orissa, Berhampur - 760001. **Bhagalpur:** Krishna, 1st Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr R P Road, Bhagalpur - 812002. **Bharuch:** (Parent: Ankleshwar TP) : F-108, Rangoli Complex, Station Road Bharuch - 392001. **Bhatinda:** 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda - 151001. **Bhavnagar:** 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghavadi Road, OPP. HDFC Bank, Bhavnagar - 364002. **Bhilai:** 209, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square, Bhilai - 490020. **Bhilwara:** Indraprastha Tower, 2nd Floor, Shyam Ki Sabji Mandi Near Mukulji Garden, Bhilwara - 311001. **Bhopal:** Plot No.13, Major Shopping Center, Zone-I, M P Nagar, Bhopal - 462011. **Bhuj:** Data Solution, Office No. 17, 1st Floor, Municipal Building, Opp Hotel Prince, Station Road, Bhuj-Kutch - 370001. **Bhusawal:** (Parent: Jalgaon TP) : 3, Adelade Apartment, Christain Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal - 425201. **Bikaner:** F-4/5, Bothra Complex, Modern Market, Bikaner - 334001. **Bilaspur:** Beside HDFC Bank, Link Road, Bilaspur - 495001. **Bokaro:** Mazzaninagar, F-4, City Centre, Sector-4, Bokaro Steel City Bokaro - 827004. **Burdwan:** 399, G T Road, Basement of Talk of the Town, Burdwan - 713101. **C.R.Avenue:** (Parent: Kolkata ISC): 33, C R Avenue, 2nd Floor, Room No.13, Kolkata - 700012. **Calicut:** 29/97G, 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mavor Road, Ariyadathupalam, Calicut - 673016. **Chennai:** Ground Floor, 148 Old Mahabalipuram Road, Ockiyam, Thuraiyarkkam, Chennai - 600097. **Chhindwara:** Office No. 1, Parasia Road, Near Mehta Colony, (Madhya Pradesh), Chhindwara - 480001. **Chittorgarh:** 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh - 312001. **Cuttack:** Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mata Math, Cuttack - 753001. **Darbhanga:** Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near R B Memorial Hospital, V I P Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga - 846001. **Davenegere:** 13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P J Extension, Devengere - 577002. **Dehradun:** 204/121, Nari Ship Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun - 248001. **Deoghar:** S S M Jalan Road, Ground Floor, Opp Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814112. **Dhanbad:** Urmila Towers, Room No. 111, 1st Floor, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001. **Dharmapuri:** 16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, Dharmapuri - 636701. **Dhule:** H No. 1793 /A, J B Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule - 424001. **Erode:** 197, Seshaiyer Complex, Aghraham Street, Erode - 638001. **Faizabad:** 64 Cantonment, Near GPO, Faizabad - 224001. **Faridabad:** B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121001. **Gandhidham:** Grain Merchants Association Building, Office No 70, 2nd Floor, Near Old Court, Gandhidham - 370 201. **Ghaziabad:** 113/6, 1st Floor, Navyug Market, Ghaziabad - 201001. **Gondal:** Kailash Complex, Wing - A, Office No. 52, Bus stand Road, Near Gundala Gate, Gondal - 360311. **Gorakhpur:** Shop No. 3, 2nd Floor, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001. **Gulbarga:** Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opp City Bus Stop, Super Market, Gulbarga - 585101. **Guntur:** Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 BRODIPET, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522002. **Gurgaon:** SCO - 17, 3rd Floor, Sector-14, Gurgaon - 122001. **Guwahati:** A K Azzad Road, Rehabor, Guwahati - 781008. **Gwalior:** G-6, Global Apartment Phase II, Opposite Income Tax Office, Kailash Vihar City Centre, Gwalior - 474011. **Haldia:** 2nd Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District, Haldia - 721602. **Haldwani:** Durga City Centre, Naimital Road, Haldwani - 263139. **Hazaribagh:** Municipal Market, Annada Chowk, Hazaribagh - 825301. **Himmatnagar:** D-78, 1st Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar - 383001. **Hisar:** 12, Opp Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, Hisar - 125001. **Hoshiarpur:** Near Archies College, Shilma Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur - 146001. **Hosur:** Shop No.8, J D Plaza, OPP TNEB Office, Royakotta Road, Hosur - 630019. **Hubli:** 206 & 207, 1st Floor, A-Burd, Kundagol Complex, Opp Court, Club Road, Hubli - 580029. **Jabalpur:** 8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482001. **Jalandhar:** 367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurukulwasi Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar - 144001. **Jalgaon:** Rustumji Infotech Services, 70, Navipeth, Opp old Bus Stand, Jalgaon - 425001. **Jalna:** (Parent ISC - Aurangabad) : Shop No. 11, 1st Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Opp Magistic Industries, Subhash Road, Jalna - 431203. **Jamnagar:** 217/218, Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar - 361008. **Jamshedpur:** Millennium Tower, Room No. 15, 1st Floor, R - Road, Bustupur, Jamshedpur - 831001. **Jhansi:** Babu Lal Karkhana Compound, Opp SBI Credit Branch, Gwalior Road, Jhansi - 284001. **Jodhpur:** 1/5, Nirmal Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, Jodhpur - 342003. **Jammu:** JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar Jammu - 180004. **Junagadh:** Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, Gujarat Junagadh - 362001. **Kadapa:** Door No. - 21/598, Palempappaiah Street, Near Ganjikutta Pandurangaiah Dental Clinic, 7 Road Circle, Kadapa - 516001. **Kakinada:** No.33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, Kakinada - 533 001. **Kalyani:** A -1/50, Block - A, Dist Nadia Kalyani - 741235. **Kannur:** Room No 14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Center, Talap, Kannur - 670004. **Karimnagar:** H.No. 7-1-257, Upstairs S B H, Mangamthota, Karimnagar - 505001. **Karnal:** (Parent : Panipat TP) : 7, 1st Floor, Opp Bata Showroom, Kunjapura Road, Karnal - 132001. **Karur:** 126 GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur - 639002. **Katni:** NH 7, Near LIC, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483501. **Kestopur:** 148 Jessore Road, 2nd Floor, Block-B, Kestopur - 700101. **Khammam:** 1st Floor, Shop No 11 - 2 - 31/3, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburaol Petrol Bunk, Khammam - 507001. **Kharagpur:** Shivhare Niketan, H No 291/1, Ward No 15, Opposite UCO Bank, Kharagpur - 721301. **Kolhapur:** AMD Sofex Office No 7, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur - 416001. **Kollam:** Kochupillamoodu Junction, Near VLC, Beach Road, Kollam - 691001. **Kota:** B-33, Kalyan Bhawan, Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, Kota - 324007. **Kottayam:** 3rd Floor, Pulimoottil Arcade, K K Road, Narakujukuzhi, Kottayam - 686004 (Kerala). **Kumbakonam:** Jalilani Complex, 47, Mutt Street, Kumbakonam - 612001. **Kurnool:** H.No.43/8, Upstairs, Uppinai Arcade, N R Peta, Kurnool - 518004. **Malda:** Daxinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, S M Pally, Malda - 732101. **Manipal:** 2nd Floor, Trade Centre, Syndicate Circle, Starting Point, Manipal - 576104. **Mapusa:** (Parent ISC : Goa) : Office No.CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank, Angod, Mapusa - 403507. **Margao:** Virginkar Chambers, 1st Floor, Near Kamath Milan Hotel, New Market, Near Lily Garments, Old Station Road, Margao - 403601. **Mathura:** 159/160, Vikas Bazar, Mathura - 281001. **Meerut:** 108, 1st Floor, Shivam Plaza, Opp Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut - 250002. **Mehsana:** 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehana - 384002. **Moga:** Gandhi Road, Opp Union Bank of India, Moga - 142001. **Moradabad:** B-612, Sudhakar, Lalpat Nagar, Moradabad - 244001. **Mumbai (Andheri):** CTS No 4111, Citipoint, Gundwaili, Teli Gali, Above C.T. Chavani Hall, Andheri (East) Mumbai - 400 069. **Muzzafarpur:** Brahman Toli, Durga Asthan Gola Road, Muzzafarpur - 842001. **Mysoore:** No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross, (Above Trishakti Medicals), Saraswati Puram, Mysore - 570009. **Nadiad:** (Parent TP: Anand TP) : 8, Ravi Kiran Complex, Ground Floor, Nanakubhnnath Road, Nadiad - 387001. **Nalgonda:** Adj. to Maisaiah Statue, Clock Tower Center, Bus Stand Road, Nalgonda - 508001. **Nashik:** Ruturang Bungalow, 2 Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town School, Off College Road, Nashik - 422005. **Navsari:** Dinesh Vasani & Associates, 103 - Harekrishna Complex, above IDBI Bank, Near Vasant Talkies, Chinnambaldi Road, Navsari - 396445. **Nellore:** 97/56, 1st Floor, Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore - 524001. **Noida:** C-81, 1st Floor, Sector No.2, Noida - 201301. **Palakkad:** 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad - 678001. **Palanpur:** Jyotindra Industries Compound, Near Vinayak Party Plot, Deesa Road, Palanpur - 385001. **Panipat:** 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G T Road, Panipat - 132103. **Patiala:** 35, New Lal Bagh Colony, Patiala - 147001. **Pondicherry:** S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry - 605001. **Raibareilly:** 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Raibareilly - 229001. **Raipur:** HIG - C-23, Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur - 492004. **Rajahmundry:** Cabin 101, D No.7-27-4, 1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Baruvarti Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry - 533101. **Rajkot:** Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan Limda Chowk Rajkot - 360001. **Ranchi:** 4, HB Road, No: 206, 2nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, Ranchi - 834 001. **Ratlam:** Daffia & Co., 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's Schoo, Ratlam - 457001. **Ratnagiri:** Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Ratnagiri - 415639. **Rohtak:** 205, 2nd Floor, Bldg. No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124001. **Roorkee:** 22 Civil Lines, Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residence Roorkee - 247667. **Rourkela:** 1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, Rourkela - 769001. **Sagar:** Opp. Somani Automobiles, Bhagwananj, Sagar - 470002. **Saharanpur:** 1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur - 247001. **Salem:** No. 2, 1st Floor, Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands, Salem - 636016. **Sambalpur:** C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp Town High School, Sansarkar, Sambalpur - 768001. **Sangli:** (Parent: Kohlapur) : Diwan Niketan, 313, Radhakrishna Vasahat, Opp Hotel Suruchi, Near S.T. Stand, Sangli - 416416. **Satara:** 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, Satara - 415002. **Shahajhanpur:** Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Shahajhanpur - 422001. **Shimla:** 1st Floor, Opp Panchayat Bhawan Main Gate, Bus Stand, Shimla - 171001. **Shimoga:** Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, Shimoga - 577201. **Siliguri:** No 7, Swamiji Sarani, Ground Floor, Hakimpura, Siliguri - 734401. **Sirsa:** Gali No1, Old Court Road, Near Railway Station Crossing, Sirsa - 125055. **Solan:** 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan - 173212. **Solapur:** Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur - 413001. **Sriganganagar:** 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar - 335001. **Sultanpur:** 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur - 228001. **Surat:** Plot No.629, 2nd Floor, Office No.2-C/2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp.Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, Surat - 395001. **Surendranagar:** 2 M I Park, Near Commerce College, Wadhwan City, Surendranagar - 363035. **Thane:** 3rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, "B" Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, Thane (West) - 400 602. **Thiruppur:** (11), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur - 641601. **Thiruvalla:** Central Tower, Above Indian Bank, Cross Junction, Thiruvalla - 689101. **Tinsukia:** Sanairan Lohia Road, 1st Floor, Tinsukia - 786125. **Tirunelveli:** 1st Floor, Mano Prema Complex, 182 / 6, S N High Road, Tirunelveli - 627001. **Tirupathi:** Shop No 14, Boligala Complex, 1st Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bypass Road, Tirupathi - 517501. **Trichur:** Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, Trichur - 680001. **Trichy:** No 8, 1st Floor, 8th Cross West Extn, Thillainagar, Trichy - 620018. **Trivandrum:** R S Complex, Opposite of LIC Building, Pattom PO, Trivandrum - 695004. **Tuticorin:** 1 - A / 25, 1st Floor, Eagle Book Centre Complex, Chidambaram Nagar Main, Palayamkottal Road, Tuticorin - 628008. **Udaipur:** 32 Ahinsapur, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur - 313004. **Ujjain:** 123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, (Madhya Pradesh), Ujjain - 456010. **Unjha:** (Parent: Mehana) : 10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. R R Marbles, Highway Road, Mehana, Unjha - 384170. **Valsad:** Gita Niwas, 3rd Floor, Opp. Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad - 396001. **Vapi:** 215-216, Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G I D C, Char Rasta, Vapi - 396195. **Varanasi:** C-28/142-2A, Near Tellya Bagh Crossing, Tellya Bagh, Varanasi - 221002. **Vellore:** No. 54, 1st Floor, Pillaiyar Koil Street, Thotta Palayam, Vellore - 632004. **Warangal:** F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp Public Garden, Lashkar Bazar, Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506001. **Yamuna Nagar:** 124-B/R Model Town, Yamunanagar - 135001. **Yavatmal:** Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp Dr Shrotri Hospital, Yavatmal - 445001.

CAMS, Registrar and Transfer Agent to Kotak Mutual Fund will be the official point of acceptance for electronic transaction received through specified banks, Financial Institutions with whom Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund has entered or may enter into specific arrangement for purchase/sale/switch of units and secured internet site operated by Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.

Investment Advisor's Name & ARN	Sub-Broker's Name & ARN Sub-Broker \ LG Code	Official Acceptance Point	Bank Sr. No.
ARN-77543 Destimoney Securities Pvt Lt	LG	Stamp & Sign	

Appl. CA

Date : DD / MM / YYYY

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered distributors based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.

A. UNITHOLDER INFORMATION [Refer Guideline 2(a)]

A) Have you ever invested in any, Mutual Fund before ☐ Yes ☐ No (For more details, please refer guidelines on page 13, point 9) **New**

B) If you have, at any time, invested in any Scheme of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund and wish to hold your present investment in the same Account, please furnish your Name, Folio Number and PAN details below and proceed to Section 4.

Name of Sole / First Holder: Folio No.: /

B. NEW APPLICANT'S PERSONAL INFORMATION [Refer Guideline 2]

SOLE/FIRST APPLICANT

Date of Birth** DD / MM / YYYY

GUARDIAN (in case Sole / First Applicant is a minor) **Relationship**

CONTACT PERSON (in case of Non-individual applicants) **Designation**

SECOND APPLICANT (Joint Holder 1)

GUARDIAN (in case Second Applicant is a minor)

THIRD APPLICANT (Joint Holder 2)

GUARDIAN (in case Third Applicant is a minor)

MODE OF OPERATION (where there is more than one applicant)
☐ First Holder only ☐ Anyone or Survivor ☐ Joint

PAN AND KYC COMPLIANT STATUS DETAILS (Mandatory)

PAN	PAN	PAN
Sole / First Applicant	Second Applicant	Third Applicant
KYC Compliant Status* <input type="checkbox"/> PAN Proof # <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	KYC Compliant Status* <input type="checkbox"/> PAN Proof # <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	KYC Compliant Status* <input type="checkbox"/> PAN Proof # <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

(#Please attach PAN Card Copy) / (*KYC allotment letter copy is mandatory)

Status (Please ✓)

- ☐ Resident Individual
- ☐ NRI on Repatriation Basis
- ☐ NRI on Non-Repatriation Basis
- ☐ HUF
- ☐ Proprietorship
- ☐ Partnership Firm
- ☐ Private Limited Company
- ☐ Public Limited Company
- ☐ Mutual Fund
- ☐ Mutual Fund FOF Scheme
- ☐ Body Corporate
- ☐ Registered Society
- ☐ PF/Gratuity/Pension/ Superannuation Fund
- ☐ Trust AOP / BOI
- ☐ Foreign Institutional Investor
- ☐ On behalf of Minor
- ☐ Other (Please specify)

Occupation (Please ✓) (Mandatory)

- ☐ Business
- ☐ Service
- ☐ Professional
- ☐ Retired
- ☐ Housewife
- ☐ Student
- ☐ Agriculture
- ☐ Other (Please specify)

C. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION

Parent/Grand-Parent/Guardian of Minor/ Related Person Other than the Register Guardian/ Employer on behalf of Employee (SIP only)/Custodian on behalf of Fil.

Name: Relationship with Applicant:

PAN: KYC Compliant Status: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Declaration: I hereby declare and confirm that the Applicant stated above is the beneficial owner of the investment details mentioned above. I am providing the funds for these investments on account of my natural love and affection or incentive to employee or for & on behalf of fil or as gift from my bank account only.

Declaration (Guardian of minor, as registered in the folio): I confirm that I am the legal guardian of the Minor, registered in folio and have no objection to receiving these funds on behalf of the minor.

(Note: Aforeside signature should match with the investment cheque signature)

Signature

D. DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS [Refer Guideline 3]

In case you wish to hold units in demat, please fill this section. Please note that you can hold units in demat for all open ended schemes (except ETFs and dividend options having dividend frequency of less than a month).

NSDL	CDSL
DP Name <input type="text"/>	DP Name <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
DP ID <input type="text"/>	DP ID <input type="text"/>
Beneficiary Account No. <input type="text"/>	Beneficiary Account No. <input type="text"/>

Please ensure that your demat account details mentioned above are along with supporting documents evidencing the accuracy of the demat account. Bank details of DP will overwrite the existing details.

ADDRESS FOR COMMUNICATION* (*Fields are Mandatory)

City* Pin/Zip Code*

State* Country*

(Cell)* Tel.*

(Fax)

E-mail*

Investment Details	Instrument Details	Amount
Scheme <input type="text"/>	No. <input type="text"/> Dated DD / MM / YYYY Rs. <input type="text"/>	
Plan <input type="text"/>	Bank & Branch <input type="text"/>	
Option <input type="text"/>		

Please retain this slip, duly acknowledged by the Official Collection Center till you receive your Account Statement

Official Acceptance
Point Stamp & Sign

E. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (Mandatory, this account details will be considered as default account for payout)**[Refer Guideline 4]**

Name of Bank	
Branch	City
Account No.	
RTGS IFSC Code	
NEFT IFSC Code	
MICR Code	

This is the 9 digit No. next to your Cheque No.

Account Type : ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO ☐ NRE ☐ FCNR ☐ Others

DIRECT CREDIT

We shall directly credit your dividend/redemption payments into your bank account if your Bank is included in Bank list with which we have a tie-up for direct credit facility.

If, however, you wish to receive a cheque payout, please tick the box alongside. ☐

Note: Investor can register multiple bank account by submitting Bank registration form, please read the instruction given in the form.

F. INVESTMENT DETAILS (Attach separate cheque for each Investment)**[Refer Guideline 5]**

Sl. No.	Scheme Name / Frequency	Plan / Option / Sub-option	Frequency	Amount Invested (Rs.)	Net Amount Paid (Rs.)	Payment Details	
						Cheque / DD No.	Bank and Branch
1		<input type="checkbox"/> Growth <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend <input type="radio"/> P <input type="radio"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Daily	Less DD Charges			
2		<input type="checkbox"/> Growth <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend <input type="radio"/> P <input type="radio"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Daily	Less DD Charges			
3		<input type="checkbox"/> Growth <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend <input type="radio"/> P <input type="radio"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Daily	Less DD Charges			

P=Payout R=Reinvestment

If you are an NRI Investor, please indicate source of funds for your investment (Please ✓)

☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ Others

(Please specify)

G. NOMINATION DETAILS (to be filled in by Individual(s) applying Singly or Jointly)**[Refer Guideline 6]**

I/We _____ and _____ do hereby nominate the undermentioned Nominee to receive the Units to my/our credit in Account No./Application No. _____ in the event of my/our death. I/we also understand that all payments and settlements made to such Nominee and signature of the Nominee acknowledging receipt thereof, shall be a valid discharge by the AMC/Mutual Fund / Trustee.

DETAILS OF NOMINEE

Name of Nominee	Address	Date Of Birth	% Share	Signature Of Nominee

DETAILS OF GUARDIAN (to be furnished in case Nominee is a minor)

Name of Guardian	Address	Tel. No	Signature Of Guardian

I/We _____ do hereby confirm that I/We do not intend to avail the nomination facility for this investment application. ☐

H. E-MAIL COMMUNICATION**[Refer Guideline 7]**

I / We would like to receive all communication by E-mail including Account statement & transaction confirmation [Please ✓]

Your E-mail ID here

I. DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES**[Refer Guideline 8]**

I/We have read and understood the contents of the Statement of Additional Information/ Scheme Information Document/ Key Information Memorandum of the respective scheme(s) of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund. I/We hereby apply for allotment / purchase of Units in the Scheme(s) indicated in Section F above and agree to abide by the terms and conditions applicable thereto. I/We hereby declare that I /We are authorised to make this investment in the abovementioned Scheme(s) and that the amount invested in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of Income Tax Act, Anti Money Laundering Act, Anti Corruption Act or any other applicable laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time. I/We hereby authorise Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its Investment Manager and its agents to disclose details of my investment to my / our Investment Advisor and / or my bank(s) / Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund's bank(s). I/We have neither received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly, in making this investment. I/We confirm that the distributor has disclosed all commission (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to the distributor for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me / us.

Applicable to NRIs seeking repatriation of redemption proceeds: I/We confirm that I am/ we are Non-Resident(s) of Indian Nationality / Origin and that I /We have remitted funds from abroad through approved banking channels or from funds in my/our NRE / FCNR Account.

SIGNATURE(S)

Sole / First Applicant

Second Applicant

Third Applicant

(To be signed by **All Applicants**)

Please tick if the investment is operated as POA / Guardian ☐ POA ☐ Guardian

PAN of POA Holder / Guardian

PAN

KOTAK MAHINDRA MUTUAL FUND
6th Floor, Kotak Infinity, Building No. 21,
Infinity Park, Off. Western Express Highway,
Gen.A.K. Vaidya Marg, Malad (E),
Mumbai - 400 097.
☎ 022-6638 4400
✉ mutual@kotak.com
★ www.mutualfund.kotak.com

COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PVT. LTD.
148, Old Mahabalipuram Road,
Okkiyam Thuraiyakkam,
Chennai - 600 096.
☎ 044 3040 7270
✉ enq_k@camsonline.com
★ www.camsonline.com

We are at your service on 1800-222-626 from 9.30 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. (Monday to Friday)

Systematic Investment Plan

Investment Advisor's Name & Code	Sub-Broker's Code	Official Acceptance Point	Bank Sr. No.	Systematic Investment Form Strike off sections that are not applicable
		Stamp & Sign		

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered distributors based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.

Have you ever invested in any, Mutual Fund before? ☐ Yes ☐ No (For more details, please refer KIM's Checklist on page 18) **New**

Investor's Information			
Folio No. (For Existing Investors)	Application No. (For New Investors, pls. attach the application form)		
Name of Sole / First Holder	PAN Sole / First Applicant		
Enclosed (Please ✓)	<input type="checkbox"/> PAN Proof #	KYC Compliant Status*	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
(# Please attach PAN Card Copy) / (* KYC allotment letter copy is mandatory)			
Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	E-mail Id	Pls provide your email Id for mailing of Account Statement

Third Party Payment Declaration	
Parent/Grand-Parent/Guardian of Minor/ Related Person Other than the Register Guardian/ Employer on behalf of Employee (SIP only)/Custodian on behalf of FII.	
Name:	Relationship with Applicant:
PAN:	KYC Compliant Status: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Declaration: I hereby declare and confirm that the Applicant stated above is the beneficial owner of the investment details mentioned above. I am providing the funds for these investments on account of my natural love and affection or incentive to employee or for & on behalf of fil or as gift from my bank account only. Declaration (Guardian of minor, as registered in the folio): I confirm that I am the legal guardian of the Minor, registered in folio and have no objection to receiving these funds on behalf of the minor. (Note: Aforeside signature should match with the investment cheque signature)	
Signature	

I would like to opt Systematic Investment Plan <input type="checkbox"/> SIP <input type="checkbox"/> Micro SIP	
Only for Micro SIP	Investors (including joint holders) will submit a photo copy of any one of the documents detailed below along with Micro SIP application as proof of identification in lieu of PAN.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Voter Identity Card <input type="checkbox"/> Driving License <input type="checkbox"/> Government/ Defense identification card <input type="checkbox"/> Passport <input type="checkbox"/> Photo Ration Card <input type="checkbox"/> Photo Debit Card (credit cards not allowed) <input type="checkbox"/> Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies <input type="checkbox"/> Photo Identification issued by Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly / Parliament <input type="checkbox"/> ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Banks <input type="checkbox"/> Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government <input type="checkbox"/> Cards issued by Universities / deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by Central Recordkeeping Agency (NSDL) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Governments / Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO The Photo Identification document has to be current and valid and also either self attested or attested by an ARN holder

I would like to opt for Systematic Investment through <input type="checkbox"/> Auto-Debit <input type="checkbox"/> Post Dated Cheques (PDC's)	
Scheme	Option (Please ✓) <input type="checkbox"/> Growth <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend : <input type="radio"/> Payout <input type="radio"/> Re-investment
Plan	Dividend : Frequency
Investment Frequency <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	SIP Period* From MM / YYYY To** MM / YYYY OR <input type="checkbox"/> Default Date (December 2050)
SIP Tenure (Please✓) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 yrs <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs <input type="checkbox"/> 10 yrs <input type="checkbox"/> 15 yrs <input type="checkbox"/> 20 yrs	SIP Instalment Amount* (Rs.)
SIP Date (Please✓) <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 7th <input type="checkbox"/> 14th <input type="checkbox"/> 21st <input type="checkbox"/> 25th	First SIP vide Cheque No. Dated DD / MM / YYYY
Cheque Nos. From to	Cheque Dated From DD / MM / YYYY to DD / MM / YYYY
(Excluding initial investment Cheque)	
Cheque on Bank	City Branch

SIP through Auto-Debit	
Bank Account Details (Mandatory)	
Bank	Branch City
Name of Bank Account Holder	
Account Number	MICR (9 digit code next to Cheque No.)*
IFSC Code	Account Type <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> NRE <input type="checkbox"/> NRO <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR <input type="checkbox"/> Others Please Specify

I/We here by declare that the particulars given above are correct and express my / our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS (Debit Clearing/Direct Debit). If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information. I/We will not hold Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, responsible. I/We will also inform Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, about any changes in my bank account immediately. I/We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned overleaf.

SIGNATURES	Sole / First Account Holder	Second Account Holder	Third Account Holder	FOR AUTO-DEBIT
	To be signed by All Bank Account Holders if mode of operation is "Joint". (As in Bank Records)			
	BANKER'S ATTESTATION (Mandatory if your First SIP Investment is through a Demand Draft / Pay Order) Certified that the signature of account holder and the details of Bank Accounts are correct as per our records			
			Signature of Authorised Official From Bank	
			Bank Stamp & Date	

Standing Instructions for State Bank of India Customers

I/We undertake to keep sufficient funds in the funding account on the date of execution of standing instruction. I hereby declare that the particulars given above are correct and complete. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I would not hold the Mutual Fund or the Bank responsible. If the date of debit to my/our account happens to be a non business day as per the Mutual Fund, execution of the SIP will happen on the day of holiday and allotment of units will happen as per the Terms and Conditions listed in the Offer Document/ SAI/ SID of the Mutual Fund. State Bank of India shall not be liable for, nor be in default by reason of, any failure or delay in completion of its obligations under this Agreement, where such failure or delay is caused, in whole or in part, by acts of God, civil war, civil commotion, riot, strike, mutiny, revolution, fire, flood, fog, was, lightning, earthquake, change of Government policies, Unavailability of Bank's computer system, force majeure events, or any other cause of peril which is beyond reasonable control the State Bank of India and which has the effect of preventing the performance of the contract by State Bank of India. I/We acknowledge that no separate intimation will be received from State Bank of India in case of non-execution of the instructions for any reasons whatsoever.

Declaration and Signature	
I/We have read and understood the contents of the SAI/ SID of the above referred Scheme(s) of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund. I/We hereby apply for allotment / purchase of Units in the Scheme(s) indicated as above and agree to abide by the terms and conditions applicable there to. I/We hereby declare that I/We authorized to make this investment in the above mentioned Scheme(s) and that the amount invested in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources only and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of Income Tax Act, Anti Money Laundering Act, Anti Corruption Act or any other applicable laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time. I/We hereby authorize Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its investment Manager and its agents to disclose details of my investment to my / our Investment Advisor and / or banks. I/We have neither received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly, in making this investment. By ticking micro sip, I/We hereby declare that our total SIP for rolling 12 months or FY April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000 through this application or any existing SIP in the schemes. I/We also declare that the ARN Holder has disclosed all commission (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me / us.	
Sole / First Account Holder	Second Account Holder Third Account Holder
To be signed by All Applicant's if mode of operation is "Joint". (As in Bank Records)	

* Please ensure utmost care while filling the highlighted column. The form may get rejected in case the details are incomplete.

** Please refer the Instruction & Information of Normal SIP - Point No.13

TERMS AND CONDITIONS - AUTO DEBITS & ECS

Systematic Investments - Snapshot

Schemes where SIPs are allowed	All open-ended schemes except Regular, Institutional & Institutional Premium Plans under Kotak Liquid scheme & Kotak Floater Short Term scheme
Frequency	Monthly or Quarterly
Choice of Dates	1st, 7th, 14th, 21st & 25th
Minimum Investment	Rs. 1000/- (Rs. 500 & in multiples of Rs. 500 in case of Kotak Tax Saver).
Minimum Installments	6 (All SIP installments should be for the same amount)
First SIP	→ Can be done on any Day of the Month
Second & Subsequent SIPs	→ Only on specified SIP Dates (1st, 7th, 14th, 21st & 25th) after a minimum gap of 28 days from date of first SIP. → Can be through ECS Debit/ Direct debit (in select locations) or Post-Dated Cheque based on your preference.

Instruction & Information of Normal SIP

- Please refer the Key Information Memorandum and Offer Document/ SAI/ SID of the respective scheme(s) for Applicable NAV, Risk Factors, Load Structure and other information before investing.
- (i) Existing unitholders need not fill in the Investment Application Form. However, they must compulsorily mention their Account Number in the Systematic Investment Form.
(ii) New Applicants need to compulsorily fill in all sections in the Investment Application Form in addition to Systematic Investment Form. The Application No. must be compulsorily mentioned in the Systematic Investment Form.
- Irrespective of the investment amount please furnish your PAN details and enclose a photocopy of PAN Card for all applications. In case of minor applicants, please furnish the PAN details and PAN proof of the Guardian.
- KYC compliant is mandatory, irrespective of the amount of investment.
- You can opt for Systematic Investment in the Scheme on a monthly/quarterly basis through post-dated cheques / auto-debit for a pre-defined amount. This facility is available only on specified dates of the month/ quarter viz. 1st, 7th, 14th, 21st & 25th. Refer to Section "SIP Auto Debit: Terms & Conditions" for location wise dates available for SIP Auto Debit.
- (i) First SIP Installment: Your first SIP can be for any day of the month, however subject to the condition that, there shall be a minimum gap of 28 day between the first and the second SIP.
(ii) Second & subsequent SIP Installment: Your second and subsequent SIPs are available only on above specified dated of the month. You can choose only one of these dates for the purpose of SIP. In case the chosen date turns out to be a non-working day for the scheme, the SIP will be processed on the immediately following working day.
- We would send you an Account Statement confirming your systematic investment within 10 working days from the date of your first systematic investment transaction Confirmation for subsequent Systematic Investments would be sent to you on a quarterly basis.
- Modification / Cancellation of SIP: You can request for a modification / cancellation of your SIP at any time. Your modification/ cancellation request should be submitted 30 days prior the next Auto Debit Date. Any modification request should be accompanied by:
(i) A new SIP Form duly filled in and carrying the revised SIP request details.
(ii) A written and signed confirmation for discontinuance of the existing SIP.
- Extension of SIP needs to be accompanied with a cancelled cheque leaf.
- If four consecutive SIPs fail, your SIP will automatically stand terminated. If, upon termination / cancellation of your SIP it is observed, that your unitholding in the scheme is less than the minimum investment requirement for the scheme, your units will be redeemed at the applicable NAV of the immediately following 1st or 14th of the month, whichever is earlier and if that date happens to be a non-working day for the scheme on the immediately following working day thereafter.
- If the Scheme name differs between application form and cheque, name mentioned on the cheque will be considered for allotment.
- Incorrect, incomplete, ambiguous forms will not be accepted and will be returned to the investor within 30 days of their receipt.
- An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. December 2050. In case no end date is selected the default end date will be considered as end date.

Instruction & Information of Micro SIP

- Exemption from need for Permanent Account Number (PAN) for investment through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) upto Rs. 50,000/- with effect from August 1, 2009.
- The exemption will be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but excluding PIOs), Minors, Sole proprietary firms and to investments made by joint holders.
- The exemption will not be applicable to normal purchase/ switchin transactions, which will continue to be subject to PAN requirement.
- By ticking micro sip, I/We hereby declare that our total SIP for rolling 12 months or FY April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000 through this application or any existing SIP in the scheme's.
- The photo identification document has to be current and valid and also either self attested or attested by an ARN holder.

SIP Auto - Debit: Terms & Conditions

- Our SIP Auto - Debit Facility is offered to you using RBI's Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) for effecting SIP payment. By opting for this facility you agree to abide by the terms and conditions of ECS Facility of Reserve Bank of India.
- This facility is offered only to investors having bank accounts in any of the cities listed below:

LIST OF LOCATIONS FOR SIP AUTO-DEBIT (THROUGH ECS)

Agra | Ahmedabad | Allahabad | Amritsar | Anand | Asansol | Aurangabad | Bangalore | Baroda | Belgaum | Bhavnagar | Bhilwara | Bhopal | Bhubaneswar | Bikaner | Bikaner | Burdwan | Calicut | Chandigarh | Chennai | Cochin | Coimbatore | Cuttack | Davangere | Dehradun | Delhi | Dhanbad | Durgapur | Erode | Gadag | Gangtok | Gorakhpur | Gulbarga | Guwahati | Gwalior | Haldia | Hassan | Hubli | Hyderabad | Indore | Jabalpur | Jaipur | Jalandhar | Jammu | Jamnagar | Jamshedpur | Jodhpur | Kakinada | Kanpur | Kolhapur | Kolkata | Kota | Lucknow | Ludhiana | Madurai | Mandya | Mangalore | Mumbai | Mysore | Nagpur | Nasik | Nellore | Panjim | Patna | Pondicherry | Pune | Raichur | Raipur | Rajkot | Ranchi | Salem | Shimla | Shimoga | Siliguri | Solapur | Surat | Tirunelveli | Tirupati | Tirupur | Trichur | Trichy | Trivendrum | Tumkur | Udaipur | Udupi | Varanasi | Vijayawada (also covers Guntur, Tenali & Mangalgi)

The cities in the list may be modified / updated/ changed / removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund without assigning any reasons or prior notice.

- Direct Debit Facility is available across all the branches of Axis Bank, Bank of Baroda, Bank of India, Dhanalakshmi Bank, Federal Bank, HDFC Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank, IndusInd Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank, Punjab National Bank, State Bank of India & UCO Bank.
- Your Bank Branch through which you want your SIP Auto-Debit to take place should participate in local MICR Clearing. In case your bank decides to cross-verify the ECS auto-debit mandate with you as the Bank's customer, you would need to promptly do the same. Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its Investment Manager, Registrar and other service providers will not be liable for any transaction failures due to rejection of the transaction by your bank / branch or its refusal to register the SIP mandate.
- You will not hold Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its Investment Manager, Registrar and other service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed or not effected or your bank account is debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to various clearing cycles of ECS. Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its Investment Manager, Registrar and other service providers responsible and liable for any damages / compensation for any loss, damage, etc. incurred by you as a result of use of this facility by you.
- If you have not indicated any of your SIP preference completely in the form, or in case of any discrepancy, we would presume the same as below:
SIP Frequency: Monthly; SIP Date: 7th; No. of installments: Six; Scheme Name: same as mentioned on the 1st cheque, SIP Amount: same as mentioned on the 1st cheque.

Checklist

Please ensure that:

- Ø If you are an existing investor, you have quoted your Account No. with Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund on the Systematic Investment Form.
- Ø If you are a new investor, your Application Number is quoted on the Systematic Investment Form.
- Ø Scheme (Plan) - Option in which you wish to do your systematic investments is clearly indicated in the Systematic Investment Form.
- Ø The SIP Amount, the Frequency, your preferred Date and Period are clearly indicated.
- Ø There is minimum gap of 28 days between your first & second SIP.

TRANSACTION CHARGES

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/13/2011 dated August 22, 2011, transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above be allowed to be paid to the distributors of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund products. The transaction charge shall be subject to the following:

- For existing investors (across mutual funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 100/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- & above.
- For first time investors (across mutual funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 150/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- & above.
- The transaction charge shall be deducted by Kotak AMC from the subscription amount & paid to the distributor (will be subject to statutory levies, as applicable) & the balance amount shall be invested.
- In case of Systematic Investment Plan(s), the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to Rs. 10,000/- & above. In such cases the transaction charge shall be recovered in first 3/4 successful installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:

- (a) Transaction other than purchases/subscriptions such as Switch/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP), etc.
- (b) Purchases/Subscriptions made directly with the Fund without any ARN code.
- (c) Transactions carried out through the stock exchange platforms.
- (d) Distributors who have chosen 'Opt Out' of charging the transaction charge.

Auto-Debit

- Ø Your First SIP Cheque is from the same bank from which you wish your SIP Auto-Debits to happen.
- Ø Your First SIP Cheque details are clearly indicated in the Systematic Investment Form.
- Ø Your Bank Account Details are correctly and completely furnished including the 9 digit MICR Code which is mandatory for SIPs through ECS.
- Ø Your Systematic Investment Form carries the signatures of the Bank Account Holders as it appears in the Bank Records.
- Ø A copy of your First SIP Cheque is enclosed with your SIP Application.
- Ø If you First SIP Investment is through a Demand Draft Pay Order, please ensure that your Bank details and Signatures are attested by your Bankers.
- Ø Alternatively you can provide us with cancelled cheque leaf copy of the bank from where you intend to do your SIP.

MULTIPLE BANK ACCOUNTS REGISTRATION FORM

Please strike unused sections to avoid unauthorised use.

6th Floor, Kotak Infinity, Building No. 21,
Infinity Park, Off. Western Express Highway,
Gen.A.K. Vaidya Marg, Malad (E)
Mumbai - 400 097.
☎ 022-6638 4400
✉ mutual@kotak.com
🌐 www.mutualfund.kotak.com

Folio No.

OR Application No.

(For Existing Unit Holders) _____

(For Existing Unit Holders) _____

Name of Sole/ First Unit Holder _____

**Permanent Account
Number (PAN)**

A – ADDITION OF BANK ACCOUNTS

Please register my/our following bank accounts for all investments in my/our folio. I/we understand that I/we can choose to receive payment proceeds in any of these accounts, by making a specific request in my/our redemption request. I/We understand that the bank accounts listed below shall be taken up for registration in my/our folio in the order given below and the same shall be registered only if there is a scope to register additional bank accounts in the folio subject to a maximum of five in the case of individuals and ten in the case of non individuals.

📎 For each bank account, Investors should produce original for verification or submit originals of the documents mentioned below.

Account No.:

Account type: ☐ Savings ☐ Current ☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ _____

Bank Name: _____

Branch Name: _____

City: _____

PIN code:

MICR Code[^]:

IFSC Code^{^^}:

Document attached (Any one) ☐ Cancelled Cheque with name pre-printed ☐ Bank statement ☐ Pass book ☐ Bank Certificate

Account No.:

Account type: ☐ Savings ☐ Current ☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ _____

Bank Name: _____

Branch Name: _____

City: _____

PIN code:

MICR Code[^]:

IFSC Code^{^^}:

Document attached (Any one) ☐ Cancelled Cheque with name pre-printed ☐ Bank statement ☐ Pass book ☐ Bank Certificate

Account No.:

Account type: ☐ Savings ☐ Current ☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ _____

Bank Name: _____

Branch Name: _____

City: _____

PIN code:

MICR Code[^]:

IFSC Code^{^^}:

Document attached (Any one) ☐ Cancelled Cheque with name pre-printed ☐ Bank statement ☐ Pass book ☐ Bank Certificate

Account No.:

Account type: ☐ Savings ☐ Current ☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ _____

Bank Name: _____

Branch Name: _____

City: _____

PIN code:

MICR Code[^]:

IFSC Code^{^^}:

Document attached (Any one) ☐ Cancelled Cheque with name pre-printed ☐ Bank statement ☐ Pass book ☐ Bank Certificate

[^] 9 digit code on your cheque next to the cheque number.

^{^^} 11 digit code printed on your cheque.

B - DEFAULT BANK ACCOUNT

From among the bank accounts registered with you or mentioned above, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account into which future redemption and/or dividend proceeds, if any of the above mentioned folio will be paid:

Bank Account No.:

Bank Name: _____

SIGNATURES (To be signed by ALL UNITHOLDERS if mode of operation is indicated as 'JOINT'. In case of non-Individual Unit holders, to be signed by AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES)

Sole / First Applicant / Unit holder	Second Applicant / Unit holder	Third Applicant / Unit holder

C - BANK ACCOUNT DELETION FORM

Folio No.

Permanent Account
Number (PAN)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Name of Sole/ First Unit Holder

Bank Account No.:

Bank Name:

Bank Account No.:

Bank Name:

Bank Account No.:

Bank Name:

Bank Account No.:

Bank Name:

Deletion of a default bank account is not permitted unless the investor mentions another registered bank account as a default account in Part B of this Form.

SIGNATURES (To be signed by ALL UNIT HOLDERS if mode of operation is indicated as 'JOINT'. In case of non-Individual Unit holders, to be signed by AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES)

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Sole / First Applicant / Unit holder	Second Applicant / Unit holder	Third Applicant / Unit holder

Instructions and Terms and Conditions:

- This facility allows a unit holder to register multiple bank account details for all investments held in the specified folio (existing or new). Individuals/HuF can register upto 5 different bank accounts for a folio by using this form. Non-individuals can register upto 10 different bank accounts for a folio. For registering more than 5 accounts, please use extra copies of this form.
- Please enclose a cancelled cheque leaf for each of such banks accounts. This will help in verification of the account details and register them accurately. The application will be processed only for such accounts for which cancelled cheque leaf is provided. Accounts not matching with such cheque leaf thereof will not be registered.
- If the bank account number on the cheque leaf is handwritten or investor name is not printed on the face of the cheque, bank account statement or pass book or a bank certificate or a letter from the bank giving the name, address and the account number should be enclosed. If photocopies are submitted, investors must produce original for verification.
- Bank account registration/deletion request will be accepted and processed only if all the details are correctly filled and the necessary documents are submitted. The request is liable to be rejected if any information is missing or incorrectly filled or if there is deficiency in the documents submitted.
- The first/sole unit holder in the folio should be one of the holders of the bank account being registered.
- The investors can change the default bank account by submitting this form. In case multiple bank accounts are opted for registration as default bank account, the mutual fund retains the right to register any one of them as the default bank account.
- A written confirmation of registration of the additional bank account details will be dispatched to you within 10 calendar days of receipt of such request.
- If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/ altered, please intimate the AMC in writing of such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from of our records..
- The Bank Account chosen as the primary/default bank account will be used for all Redemption payouts/ Dividend payouts. At anytime, investor can instruct the AMC to change the default bank account by choosing one of the additional accounts already registered with the AMC.
- If request for redemption received together with a change of bank account or before verification and validation of the new bank account, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered default (old) bank account.
- If in a folio, purchase investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank accounts types for redemption can be SB/ NRO/ NRE.
- The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their various bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.



Think Investments. Think Kotak®

Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund

36-38A, Nariman Bhavan
227, Nariman Point Mumbai - 400 021

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM & APPLICATION FORMS

CONTINUOUS OFFER:

Unit of all Schemes available at prices related to Applicable NAV

KOTAK GILT SAVINGS

Kotak Mahindra Gilt Unit Scheme '98 (Savings Plan)

An Open-Ended Dedicated Gilts Scheme
Continuous Offer from 5-Jan-1999

KOTAK GILT INVESTMENT

Kotak Mahindra Gilt Unit Scheme '98 (Investment Plan)

An Open-Ended Dedicated Gilts Scheme
Continuous Offer from 5-Jan-1999

KOTAK BOND SHORT TERM

Kotak Mahindra Bond Unit Scheme '99 (Short Term Plan)

An Open-Ended Debt Scheme
Continuous Offer from 3-May-2002

KOTAK BOND

Kotak Mahindra Bond Unit Scheme '99

An Open-Ended Debt Scheme
Continuous Offer from 29-Nov-1999

KOTAK FLOATER LONG TERM

Kotak Floater Long Term Scheme

An Open-Ended Debt Scheme
Continuous Offer from 16-Aug-2004

KOTAK FLOATER SHORT TERM

Kotak Floater Short Term Scheme

An Open-Ended Debt Scheme
Continuous Offer from 15-July-2003

KOTAK MONTHLY INCOME PLAN

Kotak Monthly Income Plan Scheme

An Open-Ended Income Scheme
Continuous Offer from 03-Dec-2003

KOTAK FLEXI DEBT

Kotak Flexi Debt Scheme

An Open-Ended Debt Scheme
Continuous Offer from 07-Dec-2004

KOTAK CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES FUND

Kotak Credit Opportunities Fund

An Open-Ended Debt Scheme
Continuous Offer from 12-May-2010

KOTAK MULTI ASSET ALLOCATION FUND

Kotak Multi Asset Allocation Fund

An Open-Ended Debt Scheme
Continuous Offer from 27-Jan-2011

KOTAK LIQUID

Kotak Mahindra Liquid Scheme

An Open-Ended Debt Scheme
Continuous Offer from 06-Oct-2000

KOTAK GOLD FUND

Kotak Gold Fund

An Open-Ended Fund of Funds Scheme
Continuous Offer from 5-Apr-2011

THE SPONSOR

Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.
36-38A, Nariman Bhavan
227, Nariman Point
Mumbai - 400 021

THE TRUSTEE

Kotak Mahindra Trustee Co. Ltd.
36-38A, Nariman Bhavan
227, Nariman Point
Mumbai - 400 021

THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

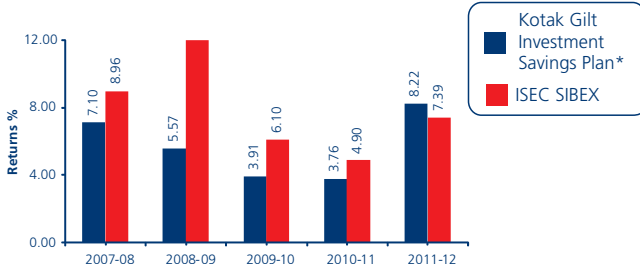
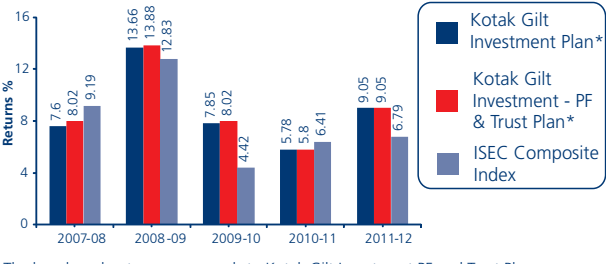
Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Co. Ltd.
36-38A, Nariman Bhavan
227, Nariman Point
Mumbai - 400 021

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. **For further details of the Scheme(s) / Mutual Fund, Due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, Investors' rights & services, Risk Factors, Penalties & Pending Litigations, Associate Transactions, etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Schemes Information Document and Statement of Additional Information available free of cost at any of the Official Acceptance Points or distributors or from the website www.mutualfund.kotak.com.**

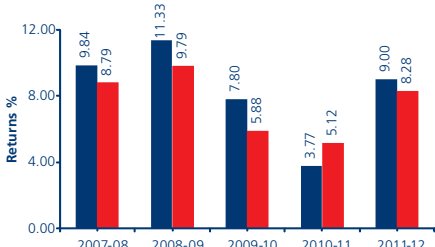
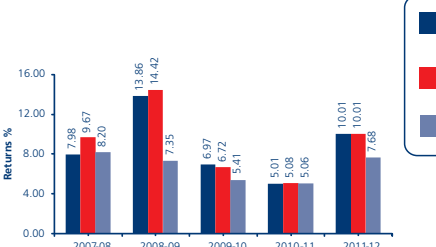
The Scheme(s) particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.

THE DATE OF THIS KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS APRIL 30, 2012

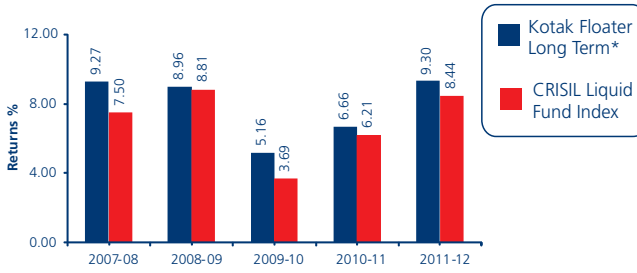
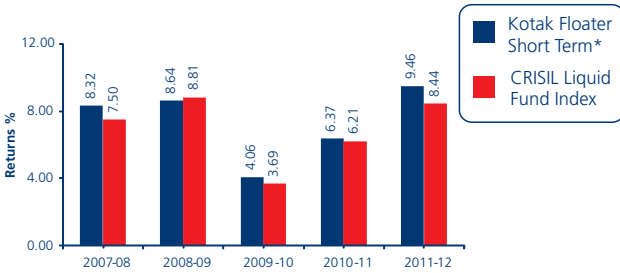
KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK GILT SAVINGS			KOTAK GILT INVESTMENT		
	An Open - Ended Dedicated Gilt Scheme			An Open - Ended Dedicated Gilt Scheme		
Investment Objective	To generate risk-free returns through investments in sovereign securities issued by the Central and / or State Government(s) and/ or reverse repos in such securities.			To generate risk-free returns through investments in sovereign securities issued by the Central and /or State Government(s) and/ or reverse repos in such securities.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Balance Maturity	Risk profile		Balance Maturity	Risk profile	
		Price Risk	Credit Risk		Price Risk	Credit Risk
	More than 5 years	Low	Zero	More than 5 years	Low	Zero
	Between 1 to 5 years	Lower	Zero	Between 1 to 5 years	Lower	Zero
	Less than 1 year	Lowest	Zero	Less than 1 year	Lowest	Zero
	Securities held under Reverse Repos	Zero	Very low	Securities held under Reverse Repos	Zero	Very low
	The risk profile described above indicates that the risks of a portfolio of Government Securities are invariably lower than those of a portfolio of investments of other types of securities. Since Government Securities do not pose any credit risk, they are usually referred to as risk-free securities. Investment Pattern Portfolio of securities will have a Weighted Average Maturity of upto four years. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may change for a short term on defensive considerations. Should the weighted average maturity of the portfolio exceed four years, the portfolio will be reviewed and rebalanced.			The risk profile described above indicates that the risks of a portfolio of Government Securities are invariably lower than those of a portfolio of investments of other types of securities. Since Government Securities do not pose any credit risk, they are usually referred to as risk-free securities. Investment Pattern There will be no restriction on maturity of securities.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11.					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			Plans- (a) Regular, (b) PF & Trust Options - Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: i) Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches; ii) Monthly Dividend Payout - Rs. 50,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme			Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	ISEC SIBEX			ISEC Composite Index		
Dividend Policy	Monthly (12th of every Month) & Annual (Record date is not fixed)			Quarterly (20th of Mar/Jun/Sep/Dec)		
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Abhishek Bisen & Mr. Deepak Agrawal			Mr. Abhishek Bisen & Mr. Deepak Agrawal		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ¹ (¹ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ¹ (¹ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Gilt Investment Savings Plan	ISEC SIBEX		Kotak Gilt Investment Regular Plan	Kotak Gilt Investment PF & Trust Plan	ISEC Composite Index
Last 1 year	8.22	7.39		9.05	9.05	6.79
Last 3 years	5.28	6.13		7.55	7.62	5.87
Last 5 years	5.70	7.90		8.75	8.92	7.89
Since Inception	6.81	NA		10.10	6.50	6.07
Inception Date	December 29, 1998			Regular Plan - December 29, 1998; PF & Trust Plan - November 11, 2003		
	Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years 			Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years  The benchmark return corresponds to Kotak Gilt Investment PF and Trust Plan.		
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.					
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer			Continuous Offer		
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: Nil Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.			Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: Nil Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.		
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 1.50% P. A.		First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) for Regular: 2.01% P. A.; PF & Trust: 2.08% P. A.	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 6.14 crores.		Folio: 201	(a) Regular Plan - AUM: Rs. 78.25 crores.		Folio: 1,092
				(b) PF & Trust Plan - AUM: Rs. 11.95 crores.		Folio: 31

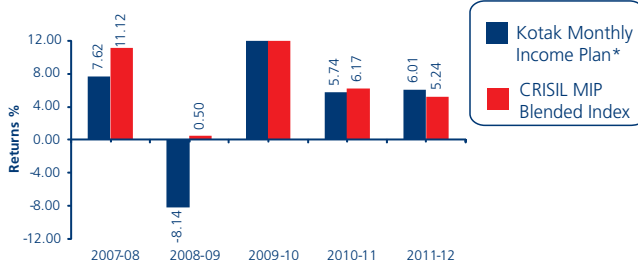
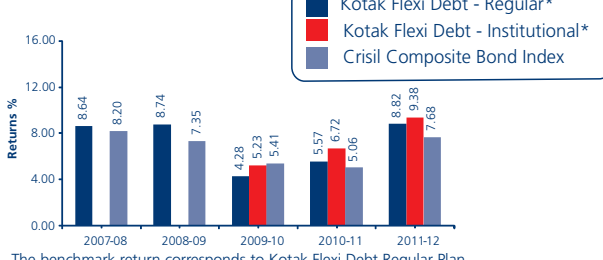
KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK BOND SHORT TERM			KOTAK BOND		
	An Open - Ended Debt Scheme			An Open - Ended Debt Scheme		
Investment Objective	To provide reasonable returns and high level of liquidity by investing in debt & money market instruments of different maturities, so as to spread the risk across different kinds of issuers in the debt market.			To create a portfolio of debt and money market instruments of different maturities so as to spread the risk across a wide maturity horizon & different kinds of issuers in the debt market.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile
	Debt and money market instruments with maturity upto 1 year*	50% to 100%	Low	* Debt Instruments with maturity more than one year	25% to 100%	Medium
	Debt instruments with maturity above 1 year *	0% to 50%	Low to Medium	* Debt and Money Market instruments with maturity less than one year	10% to 100%	Low to Medium
	* Debt instruments shall be deemed to include securitised debt and investment in securitised debts shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the Plan. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may change for a short term on defensive considerations. For investments in debt instruments with maturity above one year, a normal deviation of upto 50% of the maximum indicative allocation will be permissible. When investment in debt and money market instruments with maturity above one year exceeds 50% of the maximum indicative allocation, review and rebalancing will be conducted within three working days.			*Debt instruments are deemed to include securitised debt and investment in securitised debts shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager, on defensive consideration or according to the interest rate view of the Fund Manager. Also, the composition may change due to purchases and redemption of Units or during adjustment of the average maturity of investments. Should the proportion of investments with maturity more than 1 year fall below 25%, the portfolio will be reviewed and rebalancing will be conducted within 10 working days.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11.					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			Plan: (a) Deposit (b) Regular. Options: (a) Deposit - Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth (b) Regular - Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment , Growth & Bonus		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: i) Dividend Re-investment & Growth: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. ii) Dividend Payout (Monthly): Rs. 50,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme			Initial Investment: a) Deposit Plan: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. b) Regular Plan: Rs. 500,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: a) Deposit Plan and b) Regular Plan: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: a) Deposit Plan and b) Regular Plan: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: a) Deposit Plan and b) Regular Plan: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	Crisil Short - Term Bond Fund Index			Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index		
Dividend Policy	Monthly (12th of every Month)			Deposit Plan - Quarterly (20th of Mar/Jun/Sep/Dec) Regular Plan - Quarterly (20th of Mar/Jun/Sep/Dec) Annual (12th of Mar)		
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Abhishek Bisen & Mr. Deepak Agrawal			Mr. Abhishek Bisen & Mr. Deepak Agrawal		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Bond Short Term	CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index		Kotak Bond Deposit Plan	Kotak Bond Regular Plan	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index
Last 1 year	9.00	8.28		10.01	10.01	7.68
Last 3 years	6.83	6.42		7.31	7.25	6.05
Last 5 years	8.32	7.56		8.72	9.13	6.73
Since Inception	7.29	6.36		8.78	9.39	NA
Inception Date	May 2, 2002			November 25, 1999		
	<div><p>Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years</p></div>			<div><p>Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years</p></div>		
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.					
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer			Continuous Offer		
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: 1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 180 days from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 0.50%. 2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) after 180 days from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: Nil. Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.			Entry Load: a) Deposit Plan: Nil and b) Regular Plan: Nil Exit Load: (a) Deposit Plan: i) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% ii) For redemptions / switchouts on or after 1 year: Nil and (b) Regular Plan: i) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% ii) For redemptions / switchouts on or after 1 year: Nil. Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.		
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) 1.18% P. A.		First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) for Deposit: 2.16% P. A. Regular: 2.15% P. A.	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 603.55 crores. Folio: 1,747			(a) Deposit Plan- AUM: Rs.57.73 crores. Folio: 2,552 (b) Regular Plan- AUM: Rs. 253.04 crores. Folio: 859		
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8 - 10 for details.						

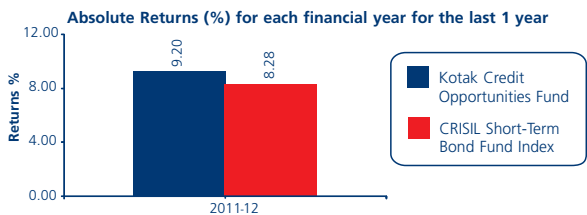
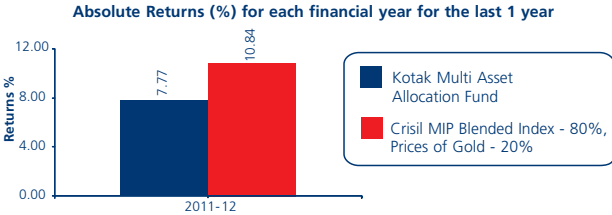
KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK FLOATER LONG TERM			KOTAK FLOATER SHORT TERM		
	An Open - Ended Debt Scheme			An Open - Ended Debt Scheme		
Investment Objective	To reduce the interest rate risk associated with investments in fixed rate instruments by investing predominantly in floating rate securities, money market instruments and using appropriate derivatives.			To reduce the interest rate risk associated with investments in fixed rate instruments by investing predominantly in floating rate securities, money market instruments and using appropriate derivatives.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile
	*Floating rate debt securities &/or money market instruments,other debt securities with outstanding maturity of upto 182 days	65% to 100%	Low	*Floating rate debt securities &/or money market instruments, other debt securities with outstanding maturity of upto 91 days	65% to 100%	Low
	*Fixed rate debt securities	0% to 35%	Medium	*Fixed rate debt securities	0% to 35%	Medium
	*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitised debts and investment in securitised debts shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. The floating rate debt securities in the above table include floating rate debt securities and fixed rate debt securities with interest rate swap. Money market instruments will include repos / reverse repos or other instruments permitted by RBI. Some of the investments may be in the call money market or in investments alternative to call money market. (as may evolve or be provided by RBI) Pending deployment in terms of investment objective, the monies under the Scheme may be invested in short-term deposits of Scheduled Commercial Banks in terms of SEBI circular dated April 16, 2007. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the discretion of the Fund Manager on defensive consideration. The composition may change due to purchases and redemption of units or during adjustment of the average maturity of investments. When the allocation of floating rate debt securities & money market securities, other debt securities with outstanding maturity of up to 182 days in the portfolio falls below 65% or the allocation of fixed rate debt securities goes above 35% a review and rebalancing will be conducted.		*Debt securities/ instruments are deemed to include securitised debts and investment in securitised debts shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. • The floating rate debt securities in the above table include floating rate debt securities and fixed rate debt securities with interest rate swap. • Money market instruments will include repos / reverse repos or other instruments permitted by RBI. • Some of the investments may be in the call money market or in investments alternative to call money market. (As may evolve or be provided by RBI) • The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Manager on defensive consideration. The composition may change due to purchases and redemption of units or during adjustment of the average maturity of investments. • When the allocation of floating rate debt securities &/or money market securities, other debt securities with outstanding maturity of up to 91 days in the portfolio falls below 65% or the allocation of fixed rate debt securities goes above 35% a review and rebalancing will be conducted.			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11 .					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: i) Daily Dividend Re-investment, Weekly Dividend Re-investment, Monthly Dividend Re-investment & Growth: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. ii) Dividend Payout (Weekly): Rs. 1,00,00,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme			Initial Investment: i) Daily Dividend Option: Rs. 1,00,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. ii) Growth, Weekly Dividend and Monthly Dividend Options: Rs. 5000 and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Not Available Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index			CRISIL Liquid Fund Index		
Dividend Policy	Daily, Weekly (Every Monday), Monthly (12th of every Month)			Daily, Weekly (Every Monday), Monthly (12th of every Month)		
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Deepak Agrawal & Mr. Abhishek Bisen.			Mr. Deepak Agrawal & Mr. Abhishek Bisen.		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Floater LongTerm	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index		Kotak Floater Short Term	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	
Last 1 year	9.30	8.45		9.46	8.45	
Last 3 years	7.03	6.10		6.61	6.10	
Last 5 years	7.86	6.90		7.35	6.90	
Since Inception	7.23	6.36		6.67	6.07	
Inception Date	August 13, 2004			July 14, 2003		
	Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years			Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years		
						
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.					
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer			Continuous Offer		
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: Nil Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.			Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: Nil Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.		
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) 0.57% P. A.		First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited): 0.55% P. A.	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 2024.30 crores. Folio: 6,491			AUM: Rs. 824.88 crores. Folio: 1,637		
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8 - 10 for details.						

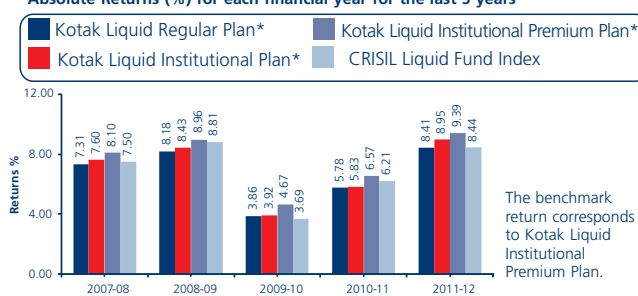
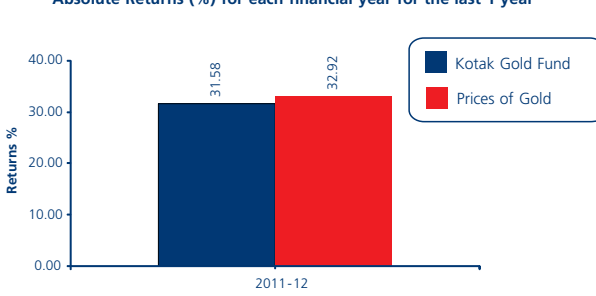
KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK MONTHLY INCOME PLAN			KOTAK FLEXI DEBT		
	An Open-Ended Income fund. Monthly Income is not assured & is subject to availability of distributable surplus			An Open - Ended Debt Scheme		
Investment Objective	To enhance returns over a portfolio of Debt Instruments with a moderate exposure in Equity and Equity related Instruments.			To maximize returns through an active management of a portfolio of debt and money market securities.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile
	*Debt and money market instruments	Upto 100%	Low to Medium	*Debt Instruments with maturity more than one year	0% to 95%	Medium
	Equity and equity related instruments	Upto 20%	Medium to High			
	*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitised debts and investment in securitised debts shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may vary according to circumstances at the sole discretion of the Fund Managers, on defensive consideration or according to the interest rate view of the Fund Manager. Also, the composition may change due to purchases and redemption of Units or during adjustment of the average maturity of investments. Should the proportion of investments in equity and equity related instruments exceed 20%, the Portfolio will be reviewed and rebalanced.			*Debt and Money Market Instruments with maturity less than one year		low to Medium
				*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitised debts and investment in securitised debts shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Note: The asset allocation shown above is indicative and would enable the Fund Manager to take position in the debt market depending upon the market conditions. In a conducive interest rate scenario and/or with a favourable market outlook, the Fund Manager would increase the allocation of debt securities with maturity more than one year; while in adverse interest rate scenario and/or unfavourable market outlook, the Fund Manager would increase the allocation of debt and money market instruments with maturity less than one year. The asset allocation may vary substantially depending upon the Fund Manager's view on the market and/or interest rate. Also, the composition may change due to purchases and redemption of Units or during adjustment of the average maturity of investments. Should the proportion of investments with maturity less than 1 year fall below 2%, the portfolio will be reviewed and rebalanced.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11.					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			Plans - (a) Regular, (b) Institutional. Options: (a) Regular - Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth (b) Institutional - Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: i) Dividend Re-investment, Dividend Payout (Quarterly) & Growth: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. ii) Dividend Payout (Monthly): Rs. 50,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme			Initial Investment: a) Regular Plan: i) Rs. 1,00,000/- for Daily Dividend Option and in multiples of Re 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. ii) Rs. 5000/- for Growth, Weekly Dividend and Quarterly Dividend Options, and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches b) Institutional Plan: Rs. 1,00,00,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: a) Regular Plan and b) Institutional Plan: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: a) Regular Plan: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP instalments of Rs. 1000/- each). b) Institutional Plan: Not Available. Redemption: a) Deposit Plan and b) Regular Plan: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	CRISIL MIP Blended Index			CRISIL Composite Bond Index		
Dividend Policy	Monthly (12th of every Month) Quarterly (20th of Mar/Jun/Sep/Dec)			Regular Plan- Daily Dividend Reinvestment, Weekly Dividend Reinvestment (Every Monday) Quarterly Dividend (Payout & Reinvest-ment)(20th of Mar/Jun/Sep/Dec), Institutional Plan- Daily Dividend Reinvestment, Weekly Dividend Reinvestment (Every Monday)		
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Pankaj Tibrewal, Mr. Krishna Sanghvi & Mr. Abhishek Bisen.			Mr. Deepak Agrawal & Mr. Abhishek Bisen		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Monthly Income Plan	CRISIL MIP Blended Index		Kotak Flexi Debt - Regular Plan	Kotak Flexi Debt - Institutional Plan	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index
Last 1 year	6.01	5.24		8.82	9.38	7.68
Last 3 years	8.96	8.48		6.20	7.10	6.05
Last 5 years	5.05	7.35		7.19	NA	6.73
Since Inception	6.28	7.15		7.06	7.54	NA
Inception Date	December 2, 2003			Regular Plan - December 6, 2004; Institutional Plan - May 26, 2008		
	<div>Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years</div>			<div>Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years</div> <div>The benchmark return corresponds to Kotak Flexi Debt Regular Plan.</div>		
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.					
Expenses of the Scheme	Continuous Offer			Continuous Offer		
(i) Load Structure	Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: i) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 1 year from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: 1% ii) For redemptions / switchouts on or after 1 year: Nil. Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.			Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: Nil Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.		
(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) 2.23% P. A.		First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) For Regular: 1.22% P. A.; Institutional: 0.68% P. A.	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 43.72 crores. Folio: 5,207			(a) Regular Plan - AUM: Rs. 132.71 crores. Folio: 2,803		
				(b) Institutional Plan - AUM: Rs. 573.23 crores. Folio: 123		
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8 - 10 for details.						

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES FUND			KOTAK MULTI ASSET ALLOCATION FUND		
	An Open-Ended Debt Scheme			An Open-Ended Debt Scheme		
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the scheme is to generate income by investing in debt /and money market securities across the yield curve and credit spectrum. The scheme would also seek to maintain reasonable liquidity within the fund. There is no assurance that or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.			The investment objective of the scheme is to generate income by investing predominantly in debt and money market securities, to generate growth by taking moderate exposure to equity and equity related instruments and provide diversification by investing in Gold ETFs.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile
	Debt, money market instruments & government securities with maturity upto 1 year *	35% to 100%	Low	Debt and money market instruments	75% to 90%	Low
	Debt, Money Market Instruments & government securities with maturity greater than 1 year *	0% to 65%	Low – Medium	Equity and equity related instruments	5% to 20%	High
	*Debt instruments shall be deemed to include securitised debts (excluding foreign securitised debt) and investment in securitised debts maybe upto 75% of the net assets of the Scheme.			* Investments will be made in Gold ETF's based on considerations of price, tracking err or, performance , portfolio , expense ratio, materiality of differences etc., based on the judgment of the fund manager The scheme may also invest in Kotak Gold ETF, subject to investment restrictions.		
	The total investment value of debt instruments and Notional value of Investment in derivatives like, Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Forwards, Interest Rate Futures, Forward Rate Agreements, etc, if any, shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme. Note: The asset allocation if altered for short-term defensive consideration will be rebalanced within 30 days.			The total gross exposure investment in equity + debt + money market instruments (excluding cash and cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days) + derivatives positions+ Gold ETF shall not exceed 100% of net assets of scheme. The scheme will not invest in securitised debt. Portfolio Rebalancing The asset allocation shown above is indicative and may change for the short term at the discretion of the fund manager in case of defensive considerations and because of market action. If altered, the allocation would be rebalanced within 15 business days.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11.					
Plans & Options	Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth			Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs.1000/- and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP installments of Rs. 1000/- each) Redemption: Rs. 1000 or 100 units, If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.			Initial Investment: Rs. 10000/- and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs.1000/- and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 10 SIP installments of Rs. 1000/- each) Redemption: Rs. 1000 or 100 units, If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.					
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Short Term Bond Index			80% - CRISIL MIP Blended Fund Index and 20% - price of gold.		
Dividend Policy	Weekly (Every Monday), Monthly (12th of Every Month), Quarterly (20th of Mar/Jun/Sep/Dec), Annual (12th of March)			Monthly (12th of Every Month), Quarterly (20th of Mar/Jun/Sep/Dec), Annual (12th of March)		
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Deepak Agrawal and Mr. Abhishek Bisen.			Mr. Pankaj Tibrewal and Mr. Abhishek Bisen		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited			Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)			Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Credit Opportunities Fund	CRISIL Short-Term Bond Fund Index		Kotak Multi Asset Allocation Fund	Crisil MIP Blended Index - 80%, Prices of Gold - 20%	
Last 1 year	9.20	8.28		7.77	10.84	
Last 3 years	-	-		-	-	
Last 5 years	-	-		-	-	
Since Inception	7.16	6.67		8.69	11.01	
Inception Date	May 12, 2010			January 21, 2011		
						
*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.						
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure	Continuous Offer Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: (1) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 6 months from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment : 2%. (2) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 6 months from the date of allotment of units but before 12 months, irrespective of the amount of investment : 1.5%. (3) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 12 months from the date of allotment of units but before 15 months, irrespective of the amount of investment - 1%. (4) For redemptions / switch outs (including SIP/STP) within 15 months from the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the amount of investment: Nil. (5) However, load collected in excess of 1% (which is permissible to be charged under SEBI regulations) shall be credited back to the scheme. Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.			Continuous Offer Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: (1) For exit within 1 year from the date of allotment of units: 1%. (2) For exit after 1 year from the date of allotment of units: Nil. Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.		
	(ii) Recurring expenses (% of weekly average net assets)	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) 1.30% P. A.		First Rs. 100 crores: 2.50% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.25% Next Rs. 300: 2.00% Balance: 1.75%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) 2.09% P. A.
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.						
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	AUM: Rs. 280.50 crores. Folio: 1,302			AUM: Rs. 276.46 crores. Folio: 5,289		
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8 - 10 for details.						

KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Scheme Name	KOTAK LIQUID				KOTAK GOLD FUND		
	An Open - Ended Liquid Scheme				An open ended Fund of Funds Scheme		
Investment Objective	To provide reasonable returns and high level of liquidity by investing in debt and money market instruments of different maturities so as to spread risk across different kinds of issuers in the debt markets				The investment objective of the scheme is to generate returns by investing in units of Kotak Gold Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Investments	Indicative allocation	Risk profile		Investments	Indicative Allocation (% to net assets)	Risk profile
	*Debt and money market instruments (including inter bank call and repo)	100%	Low to Medium		Units of Kotak Gold ETF	95% to 100%	Low
	Debt securities / instruments are deemed to include securitised debt and investment in securitised debt will not exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. • Investments will be made in debt and money market securities with maturity of upto 91 days only.				Reverse repo and /or CBLO and/or short-term fixed deposits and /or money market instruments and/or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes	0%- 5%	Low
					*The Fund Manager may invest in Liquid Schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund. However, the Fund Manager may invest in any other scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI, which invest predominantly in the money market securities. When the asset allocation falls outside the range, review and rebalancing will be conducted in 5 working days. The scheme may either invest directly with the underlying fund i.e. Kotak Gold ETF in creation unit size or through the secondary market or a combination of both depending on the market dynamics keeping investors interest in mind. The scheme will not invest in securitized debt.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page 11.						
Plans & Options	Plans- (a) Regular, (b) Institutional, (c) Institutional Premium Options - (a) Dividend Reinvestment & Growth (b) Dividend Reinvestment & Growth (c) Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth				Plan: Nil Option: Dividend Payout, Dividend Reinvestment & Growth		
Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for repurchase & sale)	Please refer to page 12 for details.						
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Initial Investment: a) Regular Plan: Rs. 5000 and in multiples of Re 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. b) Institutional Plan: Rs. 1,00,00,000/- and in multiples of Re 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. c) Institutional Premium: Rs. 5,00,00,000/- and in multiples of Re 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches Additional Investment: a) Regular Plan, b) Institutional Plan and c) Institutional Premium Plan: Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: a) Regular Plan, b) Institutional Plan and c) Institutional Premium Plan: Not Available Redemption: If the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.				Initial Investment: Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. Additional Investment: Rs.1000/- and in multiples of Rs 1 for purchases and for Re 0.01 for switches. SIP Investment: Rs.1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 SIP installments of Rs. 1000/- each) Redemption: Rs. 1000 or 100 units, if the holding is less than Rs. 1000 or 100 units, after processing the redemption request, the entire amount/units will be redeemed from the Scheme.		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of the Kotak Mutual Fund.						
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index				Price of gold		
Dividend Policy	Regular - Weekly (Every Monday) , Institutional - Daily, Weekly (Every Monday) Institutional Premium - Daily, Weekly (Every Monday)				Trustee's Discretion. Please refer to page 11 for details.		
Name of the Fund Managers	Mr. Deepak Agrawal & Mr. Abhishek Bisen				Mr. Abhishek Bisen		
Name of the Trustee Company	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited				Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited		
Compounded Annualised Returns (%)	Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)				Performance of the scheme as on March 30, 2012 ⁵ (⁵ March 31, 2012 being a non working day)		
	Kotak Liquid Regular Plan	Kotak Liquid Institutional Plan	Kotak Liquid Institutional Premium Plan	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	Kotak Gold Fund	Prices of Gold	
Last 1 year	8.41	8.95	9.39	8.45	31.58	32.91	
Last 3 years	6.00	6.22	6.86	6.10	-	-	
Last 5 years	6.70	6.93	7.51	6.90	-	-	
Since Inception	6.43	6.33	6.83	6.14	30.81	31.90	
Inception Date	Regular Plan - October 5, 2000; Institutional Plan - March 14, 2003; Institutional Premium Plan - November 4, 2003				April 5, 2011		
	<div>Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 5 years</div> <div><div><div>Kotak Liquid Regular Plan*</div><div>Kotak Liquid Institutional Plan*</div></div><div><div>Kotak Liquid Institutional Premium Plan*</div><div>CRISIL Liquid Fund Index</div></div></div>  <div>The benchmark return corresponds to Kotak Liquid Institutional Premium Plan.</div>				<div>Absolute Returns (%) for each financial year for the last 1 year</div> 		
	*All payouts during the period have been reinvested in the units of the scheme at the then prevailing NAV. Past Performance may or may not be sustained in future.						
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure	Continuous Offer Entry Load: Nil Exit Load: Nil Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.				Continuous Offer Entry Load: Nil • Exit Load: (1) For exit within 6 months from the date of allotment of units: 2%. (2) For exit after 6 months and before 1 year from the date of allotment of units: 1%. (3) For exit after 1 year from the date of allotment of units: Nil Note: Of the exit load or CDSC, a maximum of 1% of the redemption proceeds shall be maintained in a separate account which can be utilized towards payment of commissions to the distributors and towards meeting the sales and marketing expenses. Any balance in excess shall be credited to the scheme immediately. Note: Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load.		
	First Rs. 100 crores: 2.25% Next Rs. 300 crore: 2.00% Next Rs. 300: 1.75% Balance: 1.50%	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) For Regular: 1.28% P. A.; Institutional: 0.67% P. A.; Institutional Premium: 0.31% P. A.;			The Annual Recurring expenses of the scheme will be 0.75% of the daily average net assets. The total expenses of the scheme including the expenses of the underlying scheme shall be capped at 1.50% of the daily average net assets of the scheme.		
	Actual expenses for the previous Financial Year ended March 31, 2012 (Audited) 0.50% P. A.						
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications: Not applicable Please refer to page 12 for details.							
Tax Treatment for the investors: Investor is advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.							
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: Please refer to page 12 for details.							
For Investor Grievances please contact: Please refer to page 12 for details.							
Unitholders' Information: Please refer to page 12 for details.							
AUM and Folio (as on March 30, 2012)	(a) Regular Plan - AUM: Rs. 26.79 crores.		Folio: 1,385		AUM: Rs. 478.45 crores.		
	(b) Institutional Plan - AUM: Rs. 101.33 crores		Folio: 54		Folio: 81,075		
	(c) Institutional Premium Plan - AUM: Rs. 2274.83 crores		Folio: 121				
Investment Strategy & Risk Measures: Please refer to pages 8 - 10 for details.							

INVESTMENT STRATEGIES & RISK MEASURES

Kotak Gilt Savings: Investment Strategy

The Plan predominantly invests in such government securities, that the weighted average maturity of the portfolio is upto four years.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The portfolio volatility is managed in line with the objective of scheme. Internal caps on average maturity are defined to keep volatility on account of interest rate risk minimal. The scheme also invests predominantly in government securities which don't carry credit risk thereby eliminating the resultant volatility. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The scheme invests predominantly in government securities which are actively traded and thereby liquid. Reasonable investments are made at the shorter end of the yield curve which is the most actively traded segment in the secondary market. This would help to manage daily liquidity.

Kotak Gilt Investment: Investment Strategy

The Scheme predominantly invests in government securities, without any restriction on the maturity of the portfolio.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The portfolio volatility is managed in line with the objective of scheme. Internal caps on average maturity are defined to keep volatility on account of interest rate risk minimal. The scheme also invests predominantly in government securities which don't carry credit risk thereby eliminating the resultant volatility. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set. Cap on average maturity also helps reduce volatility.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The scheme invests predominantly in government securities which are actively traded and thereby liquid. Reasonable investments are made at the shorter end of the yield curve which is the most actively traded segment in the secondary market. This would help to manage daily liquidity.

Kotak Bond Short Term Plan: Investment Strategy

The Plan may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market instruments such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, permitted securities under a repo agreement etc., Gilts/Government securities, securities issued/guaranteed by the Central/State Governments, securities issued by public/private sector companies/corporations, financial institutions, securitised debts including mortgage backed securities when permitted. The instruments may carry fixed rate of return or floating rate of return or may be issued on discount basis. Investments will be made in instruments, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are an acceptable credit risk and where chances of default are at a minimum. The Fund Manager is generally guided, but not restrained, by the ratings announced by various rating agencies on the assets in the portfolio. Investment in unrated debt securities will be made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee will be taken before making the investment. The maturity profile of debt instruments will be selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, interest rate outlook, stability of rating and the liquidity requirement of the Plan.

The Plan may invest in call money/term money market in terms of RBI guidelines in this respect.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Plan may invest in any other Plan of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Plan so invested as required by the Regulations.

The Fund may underwrite primary issuances of securities as permitted under the Regulations.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The portfolio volatility is managed in line with the objective of scheme. Internal caps on average maturity are defined to keep volatility on account of interest rate risk minimal. The scheme also invests a significant portion in high credit quality papers to mitigate credit risk and the resultant volatility. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

Reasonable investments are made at the shorter end of the yield curve which is the most actively traded segment in the secondary market. This would help to manage daily liquidity. The internal investment parameters also take into cognizance liquidity of the portfolio.

Kotak Mahindra Bond Unit Scheme 99: Investment Strategy

The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market instruments/securities, Gilts/Government Securities, securities issued/guaranteed by the Central/State Governments, securities issued by public/private sector companies/corporations, financial institutions and/or money market instruments such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, permitted securities under a repo agreement etc., provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. The instruments may carry fixed rate of return or floating rate of return or may be issued on discount basis. Investments are made in such instruments, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are an acceptable credit risk where chances of default are at a minimum. The Fund Manager is generally guided by, but not restrained by, the ratings announced by various rating agencies on the assets in the portfolio. The maturity profile of debt instruments is selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, interest rate outlook and stability of rating. The Scheme may invest in call money/term money market in terms of

RBI guidelines in this respect. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, as per the Regulations, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested.

The Fund may underwrite primary issuances of securities subject to the Regulations.

To reduce the risk of the portfolio, the Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, in the manner permitted by SEBI.

Subject to the maximum amount permitted from time to time, the Scheme may invest in offshore debt securities, in the manner allowed by SEBI/RBI, provided such investments are in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The portfolio volatility is managed in line with the objective of scheme. Duration is managed actively after considering various factors affecting interest rates. The scheme also invests a significant portion in high credit quality papers to mitigate credit risk and the resultant volatility. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

Reasonable investments are made at the shorter end of the yield curve which is the most actively traded segment in the secondary market. This would help to manage daily liquidity. The internal investment parameters also take into cognizance liquidity of the portfolio.

Kotak Floater Long Term Scheme: Investment Strategy

The Scheme will predominantly invest in floating rate debt securities and money market instruments. It may also invest in debt securities with an outstanding maturity of 1 year or more in accordance with the Asset Allocation Pattern table. It will also use appropriate derivatives. The strategy is aimed at reducing interest rate risk.

The debt securities, both floating and fixed rate, will mainly comprise listed/unlisted and/or rated/non-rated debt, Gilts/Government securities, securities issued/guaranteed by the Central/State Governments, securities issued by public/private sector companies/corporations, financial institutions and/or money market instruments such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, permitted securities under a repo agreement etc. and the investments will be within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. The Fund Manager may be guided by, but not restrained by, the ratings announced by various rating agencies on the assets in the portfolio. The maturity profile of debt instruments will be selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, stability of rating and to a limited extent, interest rate outlook. The Scheme may invest in call money/term money market in terms of RBI guidelines in this respect. Investment in unrated debt securities will be made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee will be taken before making the investment.

The Scheme may invest in call money/term money market subject to RBI guidelines in this respect.

The Scheme may invest in offshore securities in the manner permitted by SEBI/RBI provided such investments are in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations.

The Scheme may invest in any other schemes of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, the AMC may not charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested as required by the Regulations.

The Fund may underwrite primary issuances of securities subject to the Regulations.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, as per the Regulations, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested.

The AMC will have an internal policy for selection of assets of the portfolio from time to time taking into account multiple ratings, rating migration, credit premium over sovereign risk, general economic conditions and such other criteria. Such an internal policy from time to time will lay down maximum/minimum exposure for different ratings, norms for investing in unrated paper, liquidity norms, and so on. Through such norms, the Scheme is expected to maintain a high quality portfolio and manage credit risk well.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The portfolio volatility is managed in line with the objective of scheme. Internal caps on average maturity are defined to keep volatility on account of interest rate risk minimal. The scheme also invests a significant portion in high credit quality papers to mitigate credit risk and the resultant volatility. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The very nature of the scheme is such that it is subject to liquidity risk. To manage liquidity, sufficient investments are made in overnight assets to ensure daily liquidity. Investments are also made in maturity buckets to provision for unforeseen outflows.

Kotak Floater Short Term Scheme: Investment Strategy

The Scheme will predominantly invest in floating rate debt securities and money market instruments. It will also use appropriate derivatives. The strategy is aimed at reducing interest rate risk.

The debt securities, both floating and fixed rate, will mainly comprise listed / unlisted and/or

INVESTMENT STRATEGIES & RISK MEASURES (Cont.)

rated/non-rated debt, Gilts/Government securities, securities issued/guaranteed by the Central / State Governments, securities issued by public/private sector companies / corporations, financial institutions and/or money market instruments such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, permitted securities under a repo agreement etc. and the investments will be within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. The Fund Manager may be guided by, but not restrained by, the ratings announced by various rating agencies on the assets in the portfolio. The maturity profile of debt instruments will be selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, stability of rating and to a limited extent, interest outlook.

The Scheme may invest in call money/term money market subject to RBI guidelines in this respect.

Subject to the maximum amount permitted from time to time, the Scheme may invest in offshore securities in the manner allowed by SEBI/RBI provided such investments are in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, the AMC may not charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested as required by the Regulations.

The Fund may underwrite primary issuances of securities subject to the Regulations.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The portfolio volatility is managed in line with the objective of scheme. Internal caps on average maturity are defined to keep volatility on account of interest rate risk minimal. The scheme also invests a significant portion in high credit quality papers to mitigate credit risk and the resultant volatility. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The very nature of the scheme is such that it is subject to liquidity risk. To manage liquidity, sufficient investments are made in overnight assets to ensure daily liquidity. Investments are also made in maturity buckets to provision for unforeseen outflows.

Kotak Monthly Income Plan:

Investment Strategy

The investment strategy is aimed at generating regular returns by investing in debt securities and at the same time attempting to enhance returns through investments in equity and equity related instruments.

a. Debt Portion

Investments may be made in such instruments, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are of acceptable credit risk where chances of default are at a minimum. The Fund Manager may generally be guided by, but not restrained by, the ratings announced by various rating agencies on the assets in the portfolio. The maturity profile of debt instruments may be selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, interest rate outlook and stability of rating.

Emphasis may be given to choosing securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are less prone to default risk, while bearing in mind the liquidity needs arising out of the open-ended nature of the Scheme.

The Scheme is not restrained from investing in listed/unlisted and / or rated / unrated debt securities, Gilts / Government Securities, securities issued/guaranteed by the Central / State Governments, securities issued by public / private sector companies / corporations, financial institutions and / or money market instruments such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, permitted securities under a repo agreement etc., provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. The instruments may carry fixed rate of return or floating rate of return or may be issued on discount basis. The Scheme may invest in call money / term money market in terms of RBI guidelines in this respect. Investment in unrated debt securities will be made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee will be taken before making the investment.

The AMC will have an internal policy for selection of assets of the portfolio from time to time, taking into account multiple ratings, rating migration, credit premium over sovereign risk, general economic conditions and such other criteria. Such an internal policy from time to time will lay down maximum/minimum exposure for different ratings, norms for investing in unrated paper, liquidity norms and so on. Through such norms, the Scheme is expected to maintain a high quality portfolio and manage credit risk well.

b. Equity Portion

The investment strategy of the AMC will be directed to investing in stocks as indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are priced at a material discount to their intrinsic value. Such intrinsic value will be a function of both past performance and future growth prospects. The process of discovering the intrinsic value will be through in-house research, supplemented by research available from other sources.

The equity portfolio may not be fully diversified at all points of time as the Fund Manager may restrict investments in a few select companies.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, as per the Regulations, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested.

The Fund may underwrite primary issuances of securities subject to the Regulations.

The Scheme may invest in ADRs/GDRs or other offshore securities. The Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, in the manner permitted by SEBI.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The portfolio volatility is managed in line with the objective of scheme. The scheme predominantly invests in debt and money market instruments with a marginal exposure to equities thus reducing the overall volatility. Internal caps on average maturity are defined to keep volatility on account of interest rate risk minimal. The scheme also invests a significant portion in high credit quality papers to mitigate credit risk and the resultant volatility. The equity component of the portfolio is adequately diversified to mitigate volatility caused on account of concentration. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

Reasonable investments are made at the shorter end of the yield curve which is the most actively traded segment in the secondary market. This would help to manage daily liquidity. The internal investment parameters also take into cognizance liquidity of the portfolio. On the equity side, all guidelines specified by internal risk management with respect to historical liquidity would be followed. The liquidity would be monitored on a periodic basis and corrective action taken if necessary.

Kotak Flexi Debt Scheme:

Investment Strategy

The investment strategy is aimed at maximising returns through an active management of a portfolio of debt and money market securities.

The Fund Manager would endeavour to manage the portfolio actively among debt securities such as Government Securities, Corporate Bonds and Money Market instruments depending on the view on the interest rates and corporate spreads. In order to be able to churn the portfolio actively, focus would be on investing in securities having high liquidity.

The Scheme returns consist of the returns on account of coupon accrual and capital gains. The value of debt securities is inversely related to the interest rate movements. When interest rates rise the value of the debt security falls and when interest rates fall the value of debt security rises. The degree of rise or fall in the value of such security is generally related directly to the maturity of the security.

The Government securities dominate the fixed income market in the country. This provides significant trading opportunities in the government securities across the yield curve. The corporate bond market volumes too have picked up after the dematerialisation of corporate debt. Normally the corporate bonds trade at a yield spread to the government security. This spread is the risk premium that the corporates have to pay over the zero sovereign risk. These spreads vary according to the credit rating and offer trading opportunities. The compression of these spreads over the underlying government security lead to a higher return in the corporate bonds than the return available in the Government security.

The Scheme will invest in debt securities comprising listed/unlisted and/or rated/non-rated debt, Gilts/Government securities, securities issued/guaranteed by the Central/State Governments, securities issued by public/private sector companies/corporations, financial institutions and/or money market instruments such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, permitted securities under a repo agreement etc. and the investments will be within the limits indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern Table. The Fund Manager may be guided by, but not restrained by, the ratings announced by various rating agencies on the assets in the portfolio. The maturity profile of debt instruments will be selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, stability of rating and interest rate outlook.

Investments in unrated debt securities will be made with prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of Trustees. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee will be taken before investing.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, as per the Regulations, the AMC cannot charge management fees on the amounts of the Schemes so invested, unless permitted by the Regulations.

The Fund may underwrite primary issuances of securities subject to the Regulations.

Subject to the maximum amount permitted from time to time, the Scheme may invest in offshore debt securities, in the manner allowed by SEBI/RBI, provided such investments are in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations. To reduce the risk of the portfolio, the Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products from time to time, in the manner permitted by SEBI.

The AMC will have an internal policy for selection of assets of the portfolio from time to time, taking into account multiple ratings, rating migration, credit premium over sovereign risk, general economic conditions and such other criteria. Such an internal policy from time to time will lay down maximum/minimum exposure for different ratings, norms for investing in unrated paper, liquidity norms and so on. Through such norms, the Scheme is expected to maintain a high quality portfolio and manage credit risk well.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The portfolio volatility is managed in line with the objective of scheme. Internal caps on average maturity are defined to keep volatility on account of interest rate risk minimal. The scheme also invests a significant portion in high credit quality papers to mitigate credit risk and the resultant volatility. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The very nature of the scheme is such that it is subject to liquidity risk. To manage liquidity, sufficient investments are made in overnight assets to ensure daily liquidity. Investments are also made in maturity buckets to provision for unforeseen outflows.

Kotak Credit Opportunities:

Investment Strategy

To achieve the investment objective, the scheme would seek to invest in debt instruments of varying credit – investment grade and above with the intent of maximizing yields and at the same time ensuring reasonable liquidity.

The objective of the scheme is to try and create a reasonably diversified portfolio comprising debt instruments like debentures, securitized debt in the form of well seasoned pools / single loan PTCs etc. The scheme would also try to capitalize on investment opportunities in debt segment which are currently mispriced, and which in the view of the fund manager has a potential for some rectification.

INVESTMENT STRATEGIES & RISK MEASURES (Cont.)

For instance if the current spread between 3 month and 6 month assets say a CD is at 1%. This in the opinion of the fund manager may be too steep which could see some contraction going forward. The scheme would therefore seek to take position in the 6 month asset. Likewise a rating migration view may be taken by the fund manager which could warrant him to take position in the respective credit.

Similarly food bonds which are backed by Government of India guarantee, tend to trade at spreads higher than Convertible Debentures (CDs) of similar maturities state development loans also are currently trading at a higher spread (currently 75-100 bps over central government debt) and with state finances improving a case for compression may not be ruled out.

Securitized debt comprising of single loan PTCs tend to offer a premium over debentures.

For evaluating debt investments, the overall macro economic environment, the business the company belongs to and the overall growth prospects for the company will be evaluated. Statistical ratios like debt equity, Return on net worth, debt servicing ability etc will also be monitored to aid the investment decision.

The credit committee has laid down internal norms which need to be adhered to by the fund manager before investing in any debt instrument. The overall view on interest rate going forward would determine the duration of the portfolio.

However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.

Risk Control Measures for investment strategy

The investment committee would endeavor to review the portfolio composition and its strategy on a periodic basis and suggest corrective measures, if any.

Risk Mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The fund is not likely to be a very high churn portfolio as the fund manager would seek to identify relatively high on accrual assets. Hence the volatility element in the portfolio is not expected to be very significant. This does not obviously include the portfolio churn on account of underlying investor transactions of purchase / redemptions etc.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The scheme proposes to invest at least 35% of its corpus in upto 1 year assets. This segment is the most liquid segment the debt secondary market and can be liquidated in case of unusual redemptions from the fund.

Kotak Multi Asset Allocation Fund:

Investment Strategy

To achieve the investment objective, the investment strategy would be directed to investing in debt and money market instruments, equity and equity related instruments, and units of Gold ETFs as indicated in the Asset Allocation Pattern.

Investments in debt instruments would be in securities, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are of acceptable credit risk where chances of default are at a minimum. The Fund Manager may generally be guided by, but not restrained by, the ratings announced by various rating agencies on the assets in the portfolio. The maturity profile of debt instruments may be selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, interest rate outlook and stability of rating.

The scheme may invest in equity & equity related instruments, which in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are priced at a material discount to their intrinsic value. Such intrinsic value will be a function of both past performance and future growth prospects. The process of discovering the intrinsic value will be through in-house research, supplemented by research available from other sources.

Investment in gold would be in units of Gold ETFs, which follows a passive investment strategy either directly or through the secondary market. Investments will be made in Gold ETF's based on considerations of price, tracking error, performance, portfolio, expense ratio, materiality of differences etc., based on the judgment of the fund manager. The scheme may also invest in Kotak Gold ETF, subject to investment restrictions.

Allocation to various asset classes reduces the overall risks of the portfolio. Historically it is observed that gold has a negative or very low co-relation with asset classes like equity and debt. Asset allocation thus diversifies the underlying portfolio risk.

The Scheme may use derivative instruments such as index futures, stock futures, index options, stock options, warrants, convertible securities, swap agreements or any other derivative instruments that are permissible or may be permissible in future under applicable regulations, as would be commensurate with the investment objective of the Scheme.

Risk Control Measures for investment strategy

As per the investment strategy, predominant allocation is to debt and money market instruments, which as an asset class as such has a low risk profile. Also maximum allocation to riskier assets like equity is capped at 20%. The internal investment committee would endeavor to review the portfolio composition and its strategy on a periodic basis and suggest corrective measures, if any.

Risk Mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

For the debt part of portfolio, the fund manager would seek to identify assets those are relatively high on accrual and those of high credit quality. Hence the volatility element in the portfolio is not expected to be very significant. The scheme also has allocation to gold. Gold has very low or negative co-relation to other asset classes hence the overall risk gets diversified.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

Money market instruments are fairly liquid. The scheme would endeavor to invest in high quality debt instruments which can be easily traded. On the equity side, liquidity of stocks in the portfolio would be monitored on a periodic basis based on last three months average turnover in the stocks. Corrective action if necessary would be taken based on such monitoring. Liquidity in Gold ETFs can be managed by engaging authorised participants appointed by the asset management company managing such schemes.

Kotak Mahindra Liquid Scheme:

Investment Strategy

The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market instruments such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, permitted securities under a repo agreement etc., Gilts/Government securities, securities issued/guaranteed by the Central/State Governments, securities issued by public/private sector

companies/corporations, financial institutions, securitised debts including mortgage backed securities when permitted. The instruments may carry fixed rate of return or floating rate of return or may be issued on discount basis. Investments are made in instruments, which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, are an acceptable credit risk and where chances of default are at a minimum. The Fund Manager may be guided by, but not restrained by, the ratings announced by various rating agencies on the assets in the portfolio. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee. Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment. The maturity profile of debt instruments is selected in accordance with the Fund Manager's view regarding market conditions, interest rate outlook, stability of rating and the liquidity requirement of the Scheme.

The Scheme may invest in call money/term money market in terms of RBI guidelines in this respect.

To avoid duplication of portfolios and to reduce expenses, the Scheme may invest in any other scheme of the Fund to the extent permitted by the Regulations. In such an event, the AMC may not charge management fees on the amounts of the Scheme so invested as required by the Regulations.

The Fund may underwrite primary issuances of securities as permitted under the Regulations.

Subject to the maximum amount permitted from time to time, the Scheme may invest in offshore debt securities, in the manner allowed by SEBI/RBI provided such investments are in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and the prevailing guidelines and Regulations. To reduce the risk of the portfolio, the Scheme may also use various derivative and hedging products such as interest rate swaps, futures, options etc., in accordance with the Regulations.

Risk control measures for investment strategy

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk is monitored at periodic intervals and the portfolio is rebalanced within the specified time period in case of any deviations.

Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

The scheme invests in money market instruments and securities with a maturity of less than 90 days which are not marked to market hence portfolio volatility on account of interest rate risk is minimal. The scheme also invests a significant portion in high credit quality papers to mitigate credit risk and the resultant volatility. Portfolio volatility is monitored on a periodic basis relative to the benchmark and the peer set.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

The very nature of the scheme is such that it is subject to liquidity risk. To manage liquidity, sufficient investments are made in overnight assets to ensure daily liquidity. Investments are also made in maturity buckets to provision for unforeseen outflows.

Kotak Gold Fund:

Investment Strategy

To achieve the investment objective, the scheme will predominantly invest in units of Kotak Gold ETF. The scheme would also invest in debt and money market instruments as stated in the asset allocation table. The investment strategy would largely be passive in nature.

The AMC shall endeavor that the returns of Kotak Gold Fund will replicate the returns generated by the underlying ETF and is not expected to deviate more than 2%, on an annualized basis net of recurring expenses in the Scheme. This deviation would mostly be on account of receipt of cashflows which currently takes 5 days as per current operational procedures.

The table shows below the impact that could happen on fund performance as a result of delay in receipt of money and consequent investments in Kotak Gold ETF over previous six months ending on 31st Jan, 2011.

% Difference in prices between 'n' days	2 Days	3 Days	4 Days	5 Days	6 Days	7 Days
Average	0.18	0.26	0.33	0.42	0.52	0.61
Max	4.16	4.26	4.13	3.89	5.49	6.40
Min	-2.34	-3.50	-3.12	-3.24	-3.81	-3.38

The assumption is that entire corpus is delayed by the no. of days tabulated above. But in reality, since the daily subscription may not be material to the total corpus of the fund the impact would not be material. Moreover subscriptions over periods of time would normally be expected to iron out the deviations.

The fund would endeavor to maintain the indicated asset allocation as mentioned above. However there could be a variance in the asset allocation on account of receipt of cash flows, which on an average takes 5 business days to clear given the existing operational procedure.

Risk Control Measures for investment strategy

The fund endeavours to invest in Gold ETFs. Since fund manager risk in these schemes is not relevant, risk control measures for investment strategy pertain to managing operational risk focused on minimizing tracking error.

Risk Mitigation measures for portfolio volatility

Gold ETFs being passively managed carry lesser risk compared to active management. The underlying ETF scheme(s) where the fund intends to invest follow the underlying price of gold and therefore the level of portfolio volatility would be same as that of the underlying gold price. There is no additional volatility on account of fund manager decision. The fund manager would also endeavour minimal cash levels to keep performance deviation from the underlying ETF's to minimal.

Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity

Gold ETFs invest in physical gold which satisfy the norms of 'Good Delivery' as defined by London Bullion Markets association. Liquidity issues are not envisaged as gold is a globally traded commodity and thereby very liquid. There are also designated Authorised Participants who facilitate liquidity on the exchange.

Kotak Mahindra Gilt Unit Scheme - Investment Plan: The Portfolio of Gilt Investment Plan will comprise predominantly of securities issued by the Central or State Government and to a lesser extent Reverse Repo. As such, there would be Zero-Credit Risk. Since there is no restriction on the maturity of the securities, there would be moderate to high price risk or interest rate risk.

Kotak Mahindra Gilt Unit Scheme - Savings Plan: The Portfolio of Gilt Investment Plan will comprise predominantly of securities issued by the Central or State Government and to a lesser extent Reverse Repo. As such, there would be Zero-Credit Risk. Since there is restriction on the weighted average maturity of the securities i.e. upto four years, there would be low price risk or interest rate risk.

Kotak Bond: The Portfolio of Kotak Bond will comprise predominantly of Debt and Money Market instruments issued by Corporates, and to a lesser extent those issued by Central or State Governments. As such, there would be Moderate Credit Risk. Since upto 90% of the portfolio may be invested in securities maturing more than one year, there would be moderate to high Price-risk or Interest-rate risk.

Kotak Bond Short Term Plan: The Portfolio of Kotak Bond Short Term Plan will comprise predominantly of Debt and Money Market instruments issued by Corporates, and to a lesser extent those issued by Central or State Governments. As such, there would be Moderate Credit Risk. Since over 50% of the investment will be in securities maturing in less than one year, there would be low Price-risk or Interest-rate risk.

Kotak Floater Long Term: The Portfolio of Kotak Floater Long Term Scheme will comprise predominantly of Debt and Money Market instruments issued by Corporates, and to a lesser extent those issued by Central or State Governments. As such, there would be Moderate Credit Risk. Since over 65% of the investment will be in securities having floating rates of interest or other debt securities having outstanding maturing of upto 182 days, there would be very low Price-risk or Interest-rate risk.

Kotak Floater Short Term: The portfolio of Kotak Floater Short Term Scheme will comprise predominantly of Debt and Money Market instruments issued by Corporates, and to a lesser extent those issued by Central or State Governments. As such, there would be Moderate Credit Risk. Since over 65% of the investment will be in securities having floating rates of interest or those having outstanding maturing of upto 91 days, there would be very low Price-risk or Interest-rate risk.

Kotak Monthly Income Plan: The portfolio of Kotak Monthly Income Plan will comprise predominantly of debt and money market instruments and upto 20% in equity and equity related instruments. Thus the scheme will have the risks of both the capital markets and the debt markets.

Kotak Flexi Debt: The Scheme may invest in government securities, corporate bonds and money market instruments. While the liquidity risk for money market instruments and short maturity corporate bonds may be low, it may be high in case of medium to long maturity corporate bonds. The Scheme may also be exposed to price risk in case of government securities and corporate bonds arising out of the interest rate risk. The investments in corporate bonds could also lead to a credit risk.

Kotak Liquid: The portfolio of Kotak Liquid will comprise predominantly of Debt and Money Market instruments issued by Corporates, and to a lesser extent those issued by Central or State Governments. As such, there would be Moderate Credit Risk. Also, investment will be in securities at the lower end of the yield curve and as such there would be low Price-risk or Interest-rate risk.

Kotak Credit Opportunities: The Portfolio of Kotak Credit Opportunities Fund will comprise predominantly of Debt and Money Market instruments issued by Corporates/Banks, and to a lesser extent those issued by Central or State Governments. As such, there would be Moderate Credit Risk. Since upto 65% of the portfolio may be invested in securities maturing more than one year, there would be moderate to high Price-risk or Interest-rate risk.

The market for debt instruments [except for Commercial Papers (CPs) & Convertible debentures (CDs)] are relatively less liquid, which may affect buying and selling of the debt instruments thereby increasing the liquidity risk. However CPs and CDs being money market instruments with investment horizon of less than 1 year, are more liquid in nature and hence significantly reduce the risk. Securitised debt are relatively more illiquid in nature when compared to other debt instruments due to which impact cost may tend to increase.

The scheme intends to invest in long dated debt papers, securitized debt and money market instruments. The levels of liquidity at a relatively low for long dated papers/securitised instruments and short dated papers including money market instruments have relatively higher liquidity.

Kotak Multi Asset Allocation:

- The Portfolio of the Scheme will comprise predominantly of Debt and Money Market instruments issued by Corporates, and to a lesser extent those issued by Central or State Governments. As such, there would be Moderate Credit Risk. The risks integral to Fixed Income securities are explained in SID.
- Equity and Equity Related Instruments by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to macro and micro economic factors. The value of Equity and Equity Related Instruments may fluctuate due to factors affecting the securities markets such as volume and volatility in the capital markets, interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in law/policies of the Government, taxation laws, political, economic or other developments, which may have an adverse impact on individual securities, a specific sector or all sectors. Consequently, the NAV of the Units issued under the Scheme may be adversely affected.
- Further, the Equity and Equity Related Instruments are risk capital and are subordinate in the right of payment to other securities, including debt securities. Equity and Equity Related Instruments listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk, however the Scheme's ability to sell these investments is limited by the overall trading volume on the stock exchanges. In certain cases, settlement periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities.
- Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme's portfolio may result, at times, in potential losses to the Scheme, should there be a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the Scheme's portfolio.
- The Scheme may invest in securities which are not listed on the stock exchanges. These securities may be illiquid in nature and carry a higher amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the stock exchanges or offer other exit options to the investor. The liquidity and valuation of the Scheme's

investments due to its holdings of unlisted securities may be affected if they have to be sold prior to the target date of disinvestment.

- The value (price) of gold may fluctuate for several reasons and all such fluctuations will result in changes in the NAV of units under the scheme. The factors that may affect the price of gold, among other things, include demand and supply for gold in India and in the global market, Indian and Foreign exchange rates, Interest rates, Inflation trends, trading in gold, legal restrictions on the movement/trade of gold that may be imposed by RBI, Government of India or countries that supply or purchase gold to/from India, trends and restrictions on import/export of golden jewellery in and out of India, etc.
- As the Gold Exchange Traded Funds (Gold ETFs in which the Scheme will invest) will be investing physical gold and gold related instruments, the NAV of the underlying scheme as well as this Scheme will react to the price of gold. The price of gold may vary for several reasons and all such fluctuations will result in changes in NAV of the units of underlying scheme as well as this Scheme. The prices of gold may be affected by several factors such as demand and supply of gold in India and in the global market, change in political, economical environment and government policy, inflation trends, currency exchange rates, interest rates, perceived trends in bullion prices, restrictions on the movement/trade of gold by RBI, GOI, etc. Absence of adequate liquidity of Gold ETFs units on the stock exchange(s) may impact the cost of purchasing and selling the units of Gold ETFs.
- The funds in which the Scheme invests may not perform in line with the market and may also not achieve its investment objective. In such a situation, the performance of the Scheme could be affected and its ability to achieve its investment objective may be impaired.

Kotak Gold Fund

- The Scheme will predominantly invest in units of Kotak Gold Exchange Traded Fund. Hence the Scheme's performance may depend upon the performance of the Kotak Gold ETF. Any change in the investment policies or the fundamental attributes of the underlying scheme could affect the performance of the Scheme.
- The deviation in performance between the scheme & the underlying scheme i.e. Kotak Gold ETF could also be on account of cash flows which on an average takes 5 days as per current operational procedure.
- The investors of the Scheme will bear dual recurring expenses and possibly dual loads, viz, those of the Scheme and those of the underlying Scheme. Hence the investor under the Scheme may receive lower pre-tax returns than what they could have received if they had invested directly in the underlying Schemes in the same proportions.
- The Portfolio disclosure of the Scheme will be limited to providing the particulars of the underlying schemes where the Scheme has invested and will not include the investments made by the underlying Schemes. However, as the scheme proposes to invest in Kotak Gold ETF, the underlying assets will by and large be physical gold.
- The value (price) of gold may fluctuate for several reasons and all such fluctuations will result in changes in the NAV of units under the scheme. The factors that may affect the price of gold, among other things, include demand and supply for gold in India and in the global market, Indian and Foreign exchange rates, Interest rates, Inflation trends, trading in gold as commodity, legal restrictions on the movement/trade of gold that may be imposed by RBI, Government of India or countries that supply or purchase gold to/from India, trends and restrictions on import/export of golden jewellery in and out of India, etc.
- The fund assets are predominantly invested in Kotak Gold ETF and valued at the market price of the said units on the principal exchange. The same may be at a variance to the underlying NAV of the fund, due to market expectations, demand supply of the units, etc. To that extent the performance of scheme shall be at variance with that of the underlying scheme.
- The endeavour would always be to get cash on redemptions from the underlying funds. However, in case the underlying fund is unable to sell for any reason, and delivers physical gold, there could be delay in payment of redemptions proceeds pending such realization.
- The fund will subscribe according to the value equivalent to unit creation size as applicable for Kotak Gold ETF. When subscriptions received are not adequate enough to invest in creation unit size, the subscriptions may be deployed in debt and money market instruments which will have a different return profile compared to gold returns profile. Alternatively the ETF units may be acquired from the stock exchanges where the price quoted may be at variance with the underlying NAV, resulting in a higher acquisition costs.

COMMON INFORMATION TO SCHEME (Cont.)

Waiver of Load for Direct Applications:

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load shall be charged for all mutual fund schemes. Therefore, the procedure for waiver of load for direct applications is no longer applicable.

Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication: The NAV will be declared on all business days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on www.mutualfund.kotak.com and www.amfiindia.com. You can also Contact us on our Toll Free No.: 1800222626.

Dividend Policy: Growth Option

Under the Growth option, there will be no distribution of income and the return to investors will be only by way of capital gains, if any, through redemption at applicable NAV of Units held by them.

Dividend Option

Under the Dividend option, the Trustee may at any time decide to distribute by way of dividend, the surplus by way of realised profit and interest, net of losses, expenses and taxes, if any, to Unitholders if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such surplus is available and adequate for distribution. The Trustee's decision with regard to such availability and adequacy of surplus, rate, timing and frequency of distribution shall be final. The Trustee may or may not distribute surplus, even if available, by way of dividend.

The dividend will be paid to only those Unitholders whose names appear on the register of Unitholders of the Scheme / Option at the close of the business hours on the record date, which will be announced in advance. The Fund is required to dispatch dividend warrants within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend.

The Dividend Option will be available under two sub-options – the Payout Option and the Reinvestment Option.

Dividend Payout Option: Unitholders will have the option to receive payout of their dividend by way of dividend warrant or any other means which can be encashed or by way of direct credit into their account.

Dividend Reinvestment Option: Under the reinvestment option, dividend amounts will be reinvested in the Dividend Reinvestment Option at the Applicable NAV announced immediately following the record date.

However, the Trustees reserve the right to introduce new options and / or alter the dividend payout intervals, frequency, including the day of payout.

Applicable NAV (Continuous Offer) for Purchase/ Switch/ Redemption:

For Kotak Mahindra Gilt Unit Scheme – Investment Plan, Kotak Mahindra Gilt Unit Scheme – Savings Plan, Kotak Mahindra Bond Unit Scheme 99, Kotak Bond Short Term Plan, Kotak Monthly Income Plan, Kotak Floater Long Term Scheme Kotak Flexi Debt Scheme, Kotak Credit Opportunities Fund, Kotak Multi Asset Allocation Fund and Kotak Gold Fund.

a. Applicable NAV for Purchases/Switch ins

- For amounts greater than or equal to Rs. 1 crore:
 - In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a day and entire amount is available in the mutual fund's account for utilization before the cut off time of the same day – closing NAV of the day of receipt of application;
 - In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a day and the entire amount is available in the mutual fund's account for utilization before cut off time of the next business day – the closing NAV of the next business day.
 - Irrespective of the time of receipt of the application where the entire amount is available in Mutual fund's account for utilization before cut off time on any subsequent business day – units will be allotted at subsequent business day's NAV
- For amounts less than Rs. 1 crore:
 - In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. with a local cheque or demand draft payable at par at the place where it is received – closing NAV of the day of receipt of application;
 - In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. with a local cheque or demand draft payable at par at the place where it is received – closing NAV of the next business day; and

b. Applicable NAV for Redemption/Switch outs

- where the application is received upto 3.00 pm – the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day; and
- where the application is received after 3.00 pm – the closing NAV of the next business day.

For Kotak Mahindra Liquid Scheme and Kotak Floater Short Term Scheme

Applicable NAV for Purchases/Switch ins

- In respect of valid applications received upto 2.00 p.m. on a day and the entire amount is available in the mutual fund's account for utilization before 2.00 p.m. of the same day – the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of application;
- In respect of valid applications received after 2.00 p.m. on a day and the entire amount is available in the mutual fund's account for utilization on the same day – the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day; and
- irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where the entire amount is not available for utilization before the cut-off time – the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization.

Applicable NAV for Redemption/Switch outs

- where the application is received upto 3.00 pm – the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day; and

- where the application is received after 3.00 pm – the closing NAV of the next business day.

Note 1: The cut off time and applicable NAV for redemptions shall remain unchanged.

Note 2: It is clarified that switches will be considered as redemption in the switch out scheme and 'purchase / subscription in the switch in scheme considering the value of the transactions.

Further, where the AMC or the Registrar has provided a facility to the investors to redeem /switchout of the Scheme through the medium of Internet by logging onto specific web-sites or telephone and where investors have signed up for using these facilities, the Applicable NAVs will be as provided above.

For Investors' Grievances please contact:

Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (Registrar) 148, Old Mahabalipuram Road, Okkiyam Thuraipakkam, Chennai - 600 096. Ph. 044 3040 7270 website: www.camsonline.com E-mail: enq_k@camsonline.com

Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited (Investment Manager) Mr. R. Chandrasekaran, 6th Floor, Kotak Infinity, Building No. 21, Infinity Park, Off. Western Express Highway, Gen.A.K. Vaidya Marg, Malad (E), Mumbai - 400 097. Ph. 022 6638 4400; Fax : 022 6638 4455; Website: www.mutualfund.kotak.com; e-mail: mutual@kotak.com Registered Office: 36- 38A, Nariman Bhavan 227, Nariman Point, Mumbai -400 021

Unit holder's Information:

Consolidated Accounts Statements:

Pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amendments thereto, read with SEBI Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011; the investor whose transaction has been accepted by Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd. / Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund on or after October 1, 2011 shall receive the following:

- On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request will be sent to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.
- A consolidated account statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before 10th of the succeeding month shall be sent by email (wherever investor has provided email id) or physical account statement where investor has not provided email id., across the schemes of the mutual funds, to all the investors in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month.
- For the purpose of sending CAS, common investors across mutual funds shall be identified by their Permanent Account Number (PAN).
- In case of a specific request is received from the investors, Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd./ Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund will provide the physical account statement to the investors.
- The CAS will not be received by the investors for the folio(s) not updated with PAN details. The Unit holders are therefore requested to ensure that the folio(s) are updated with their PAN and email id. Such investors will get monthly account statement from Kotak Mutual Fund in respect of transactions carried out in the schemes of Kotak Mutual Fund during the month.
- The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective DP's periodically.
- An Account Statement may be sent to a Unitholder using email. Account Statements to be issued in lieu of Unit Certificates under the Scheme are non-transferable. These Account Statements shall not be construed as proof of title and are only computer printed statements, indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme concerned.
- Any discrepancy in the Account Statement / Unit Certificate should be brought to the notice of the Fund/AMC immediately. Contents of the Account Statement / Unit Certificate will be deemed to be correct if no error is reported within 30 days from the date of Account Statement / Unit Certificate.

Annual Report or Abridged Summary:

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/16/2011 dated September 8, 2011, Annual report or Abridged Summary will be available on mutualfund.kotak.com and shall be sent by way of email to the investor's registered email address or Physical copies (If investor's email address is not registered), not later than four months after the close of each financial year (March 31). The unit holders may request for a physical copy of scheme annual reports or abridged summary by writing to the Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd./Investor Service Centre / Registrar & Transfer Agents. The unit holder can get physical copies of the above mentioned reports at the registered offices at all time. The annual report shall be displayed on www.mutualfund.kotak.com.

Half yearly Financial Result and Portfolio disclosure: The unaudited financial results will be published through an advertisement in one English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated, before the expiry of one month from the close of each half year, that is the 31st of March and the 30th of September. The same will also be posted on the website mutualfund.kotak.com and will be sent to AMFI for posting on its website www.amfiindia.com.

GUIDELINES FOR FILLING UP THE COMMON APPLICATION FORM

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

- Please fill up the Application Form legibly in English in CAPITAL LETTERS.
- Please read this Memorandum and the respective Offer Document/ SAI/ SID carefully before investing. Your application for allotment of units in the Scheme(s) is construed to have been made with a full understanding of the terms and conditions applicable to it and the same is binding on you in respect of your investment in the Scheme(s).
- Application Forms incomplete in any respect or not accompanied by a Cheque/ Demand Draft are liable to be rejected. In case your investment application gets rejected on account of the same being incomplete in any respect, your investment amount would be refunded without interest within 30 days.
- Any correction/ over writing in the application form must be signed by the investor.
- AMC shall not be responsible for direct credit rejects or / payout delays due to incorrect/ incomplete information provided by investor.
- Investor shall pay the upfront commission to the AMFI registered distributor directly, based on his assessment of various factors including the services rendered by distributor.
- The distributor shall disclose all commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to them for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to the investor.

2. APPLICANT'S INFORMATION

- If you are already a Unitholder in any scheme of the Fund and wish to make your present investment in the same Account, please fill in the Name of Sole/First Holder & Account No. in Section A, PAN and KYC details in Section B of the Application Form and then proceed to Section E. Your personal information and bank account details indicated for your account would also apply to this investment.
- If you are applying for units in Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund for the first time, please furnish your complete postal address with Pin Code (P.O. Box No. not enough) and your Contact Nos. This would help us reach you faster.
- Default option (Common to all Schemes)

Indication not made	Default
Scheme Name	As indicated on the Cheque
Dividend/ Growth Option	Growth Option
Sub Options: Dividend Payout / Dividend Reinvestment	Sub Options: Dividend Payout except in case of Kotak Bond Short Term Monthly Dividend, it will be dividend Reinvestment
Mode of holding (based on the number of applicants/ number of signatures on the form)	Single or Joint
Status of First Applicant (Individual, HUF, Company etc.)	Others#

- Tax rates (including the tax on dividend distribution) wherever applied on 'others' by Kotak Mutual Fund shall be the same as applicable to a Resident Indian Company.
- Permanent Account Number (PAN) Information (Mandatory) With effect from January 1, 2009, it is mandatory for all existing and new investors (including joint holders, guardians of minors and NRIs) to enclose a copy of PAN card to the application for investing in mutual fund Schemes.
- Know Your Client (KYC) With reference to SEBI Circular MIRSD/Cir-26/2011 dated December 23, 2011, investors may kindly note w.e.f. January 1, 2012, it is mandatory for all individual/ non individual investors to be KYC Compliant. Investors can approach any SEBI registered KRA for doing KYC. In the event of KYC Form being subsequently rejected for lack of information/ deficiency/insufficiency of mandatory documentation, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable.
- If you are KYC Compliant, your Change of Address, Change in Name, etc. should be given at KRA for updation.

3. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT

Reference to AMFI Best Practice Guidelines Circular No. 16/2010 -11 on Risk Mitigation process against Third Party Cheques in Mutual Fund Subscriptions will not be accepted by the Scheme.

Definition of Third Party Cheques

- Where payment is made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor, the same is referred to as Third-Party payment.
- In case of a payment from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made. If this criterion is not fulfilled, then this is also construed to be a third party payment.

However, afore-mentioned clause of investment with Third-Party Payment shall not be applicable for the below mentioned exceptional cases.

- Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/related persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs.50,000/- (each regular purchase or per SIP installment) However this restriction will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio.
 - Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or lump sum / one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions. Asset management companies should exercise extra due diligence in terms of ensuring the authenticity of such arrangements from a fraud prevention and KYC perspectives.
 - Custodian on behalf of an FI or a client.
- For pre funded instruments such as DD/Pay order it is the onus of the investor to provide adequate supporting documents to prove that such instruments are issued by debiting the first holders account. Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Co. Ltd. / Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject/ not process application and refund subscription money if the subscription does not comply with the specified provisions of Payment Instruments

4. TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR INVESTORS WHO WISH TO HOLD THEIR UNITS IN DEMAT MODE

- The Demat Account Details section on the investment application form needs to be completely filled
- Please ensure that you submit supporting documents evidencing the accuracy of the demat account details. Applications received without supporting documents could be processed under the physical mode.
- The units will be credited to the Demat Account only post realisation of payment.
- The nomination details as registered with the Depository Participant shall be applicable to unitholders who have opted to hold units in Demat mode.
- For units held in demat mode, the bank details mentioned on investment application form shall be replaced with the bank details as registered with the Depository Participant.
- For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee / AMC. However, if the transfer of unit to demat

account is rejected for any reason whatsoever, the transaction will be liable to be rejected if KYC performed by KRA is not attached with the investment application form.

- In case of Unit Holders holding units in the demat mode, the Fund will not send the account statement to the Unit Holders. The statement provided by the Depository Participant will be equivalent to the account statement.
- If the investor names and their sequence in the investment application form does not match with the Demat Account details provided therein, the units will not be transferred to the Demat Account & units will be held in physical form.
- The option of holding units in demat form is not being currently offered for investment in dividend option of schemes/ plans having dividend frequency of less than a month (ie: Investments in all Daily, Weekly and Fortnightly Dividend Schemes cannot be held in Demat mode)
- In case the application is rejected post banking your payment instrument, the refund instrument will be sent with the bank details furnished in the investment application form & not as available in the Demat Account, post reconciliation of accounts.

5. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS

Please furnish the Name of your Bank, Branch and City (i.e clearing circle in which the branch participates), Account Type and Account Number. This is mandatorily required as per SEBI. Applications without this information will be deemed to be incomplete & would be rejected. RTGS IFSC code & NEFT IFSC code would help us serve you better.

6. INVESTMENT DETAILS

- Please issue a separate Cheque/ Demand Draft for each separate Scheme/ Plan.
- Cheques should be crossed "A/c Payee Only" and drawn in favour of the Scheme in which you propose to invest.
- If you are residing / located in a city / town where we do not have an Official Acceptance Point, please draw a Demand Draft payable at your nearest city / town where we have an Official Acceptance Point.
- Payments by Cash, Stockinvests, Outstation Cheques, Non-MICR Cheques will not be accepted. Post dated cheques will not be accepted except for investments made under Systematic Investment Plan.
- NRI investors are requested to provide debit certificate from their bank for each investment.

7. NOMINATION DETAILS

- With effect from April 1, 2011 nomination shall be mandatory for new folios / accounts opened by individual especially with sole holding and no new folios / accounts for individuals in single holding should be opened without nomination.
- The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for / holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu Undivided Family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate. Nomination cannot be updated in a folio held on behalf of minor.
- Minor(s) can be nominated and in that event, the name, address and signature of the guardian of the minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the unitholder.
- Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.
- The Nominee shall not be a trust other than religious and charitable trust, society, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu Undivided Family, a power of attorney holder. A non-resident Indian can be nominee subject to the exchange control regulations in force, from time to time.
- Transfer of unit in favour of Noninee(s) shall be valid discharge by the Asset Management Company against the legal heir.
- The cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold unit on their behalf singly or jointly.
- On cancellation of nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the Asset Management Company shall not be under any obligation to transfer the units in favour of the Nominee(s).
- If there is multiple nomination and the percentage is less than 100% then the balance will be re-balanced to the first unitholder. If percentage is greater than 100% then nomination would be rejected.
- Nomination in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units.
- PAN/KYC of POA/Guardian is mandatory, applications without this information will be deemed to be incomplete & would be rejected.

8. KOTAK FACILITIES

- If you have an E-Mail address, you can choose to receive E-mail communication from us in lieu of printed communication. Please furnish your E-Mail ID and indicate the nature of communication you wish to receive over E-Mail.
- If you wish to view your investments or transact over the Internet / Telephone, please fill in the Internet / Phone Transactions Form. You can download the same from www.mutualfund.kotak.com.

9. DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES

- Signatures can be in English or in any other Indian language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal.
- Applications by minors must be signed on their behalf by their guardians.
- If you are investing through your constituted attorney, please ensure that the POA document is signed by you and your Constituted Attorney. The signature in the Application Form, then, needs to clearly indicate that the signature is on your behalf by the Constituted Attorney.

10. TRANSACTION CHARGES

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above be allowed to be paid to the distributors of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund products. The transaction charge shall be subject to the following:

- For existing investors (across mutual funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 100/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs.10,000/- & above.
- For first time investors, (across Mutual Funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 150/- as transaction charge for subscription of Rs.10,000/- & above.
- The transaction charge shall be deducted by Kotak AMC from the subscription amount & paid to the distributor (will be subject to statutory levies, as applicable) & the balance amount shall be invested.
- In case of Systematic Investment Plan(s), the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to Rs.10,000/- & above. In such cases the transaction charge shall be recovered in first 3/4 successful installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:

- Transaction other than purchases/subscriptions such as Switch/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/ Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP), etc.
- Purchases/Subscriptions made directly with the Fund without any ARN code.
- Transactions carried out through the stock exchange platforms.
- Distributors who have chosen 'Opt Out' of charging the transaction charge.

CHECKLIST

Please ensure that:

- Your Application Form is complete in all respects & signed by all applicants :
 - Name, Address and Contact Details are mentioned in full.
 - Bank Account Details are entered completely and correctly. 9 digit MICR code/IFSC code/ RTGS code of your bank is mentioned in the Application Form.
 - Permanent Account Number (PAN) of all Applicants is mentioned and necessary documents [refer Guidelines 2(d)] are enclosed.
 - Appropriate Investment Option is selected. If the Dividend Option is chosen, Dividend Payout or Re-investment and Dividend Frequency is Indicated.
 - If units are applied for Jointly, Mode of Operation of account is indicated.
- Your Investment Cheque/ DD is drawn in favour of Scheme/ Plan, dated and signed.
- Please write the Application Number / Folio Number on the face of the cheque (eg. Kotak Opportunities - 12345/67)
- A cancelled Cheque leaf of your Bank is enclosed in case your investment cheque is not from the same account.
- Documents as listed below are submitted along with the Application Form (as applicable to your specific case)

Documents	Companies	Trusts	Societies	Partnership Firms	NRIs / PIOs	FIs	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1. Resolution / Authorisation to invest	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
2. List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s)	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓
3. Memorandum & Articles of Association	✓						
4. Trust Deed		✓					
5. Bye-Laws			✓				
6. Partnership Deed				✓			
7. Notarised Power of Attorney							
8. Account Debit / Foreign Inward Remittance Certificate from remitting Bank					✓	✓	
9. KYC allotment letter / PAN Proof	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
All documents in 1 to 6 above should be originals / true copies certified by the Director / Trustee / Company Secretary / Authorised Signatory / Notary Public.							

I. KMACM AUTHORISED COLLECTION CENTRES

Ahmedabad: 9, 10, 11- 2nd Floor, Siddhi Vinayak complex, Shivranjani Cross Roads, Satellite, Ahmedabad - 380015 **Bangalore:** 2nd Floor, Umiya Landmark, 10/7, Lavelle Road, Bangalore - 560001 **Bhubaneswar:** 2nd Floor, Building No.24, SCR Janpath, Bapujinagar, Bhubaneswar - 751001 **Chandigarh:** Sco No 2475- 2476, 1st Floor, Sector 22 C, Chandigarh -160022 **Chennai:** 1st Floor, Eldorado Building, 112, Nungambakkam High Road, Chennai - 600034 **Cochin:** Shop No: 56 & 57, 2nd Floor, Jacob DD Mall, M G Road, Shenoy's Junction, Cochin - 682035 **Goa:** 3rd Floor, Mathias Plaza, 18th June Road, Panjim, Goa - 403001 **Gurgaon:** 2nd Floor, SCO-14, Sector No 14, Gurgaon - 122001 **Guwahati:** 5th Floor, Amaze Shopping Mall (Above Vishal Mega Mart) A.T.Road, Guwahati - 781001 **Hyderabad:** Jade Arcade, 102A, 1st Floor, 126 MG Road, Near Paradise Circle, Hyderabad - 500003 **Jaipur:** 202, Mall-21, Opp. Raj Mandir Cinema, Bhagwandas Road, Jaipur - 302001 **Jamshedpur:** 1st Floor, Sanghi Mansion, Main Road, Sakshi Boulevard Road, Ram Mandir Area, Bustupur, Jamshedpur - 831001 **Kanpur:** Room No. 107, 1st Floor, Ratan Squire, 14/144 Chunni Ganj, Kanpur - 208001 **Kolkata:** 1st Floor, Horizon, 57 Chowranghee Road, Kolkata - 700 071 **Lucknow:** Aryans Business Park, 90 MG Marg, Lucknow - 226 001 **Ludhiana:** Lower Ground Floor, Cabin No.22, SCO - 18, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ferozepur Road, Ludhiana - 141001 **Madurai:** A R Plaza, No. 16 and 17, North Veli Street, Madurai - 625001 **Mumbai:** 6th Floor, Kotak Infinity, Building No. 21, Infinity Park, Off Western Express Highway, Gen. A K Vaidya Marg, Malad (E), Mumbai - 400097 **Mumbai (Nariman Point):** 36-38A, Nariman Bhavan, 227, Nariman Point Mumbai - 400 021 **Mumbai (Borivali):** B-601, 6th Floor, Sai Leela Building, S V Road, Opp. Moksh Plaza, Borivali (West), Mumbai - 400092 **Mumbai (Thane):** 101-102, 1st Floor, Lotus Plaza, Gokhale Road, Naupada, Thane (West) Mumbai - 400602 **Nashik:** Shop no.6, Ground Floor, Krishnaratna, Opp. Hotel Potoba, New Pandit Colony, Nashik - 422001 **New Delhi:** 12-14, Upper Ground Floor, Ambadeep Building, 14 Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi - 110 001 **Patna:** 204 Shyam Center, Besides Republic Hotel, Exhibition Road, Patna - 800001 **Pune:** Yeshwant, Office no 31, 3rd Floor, Surat No 37/10 B, Opp Lane no 9, Prabhat Road, Pune - 411004. **Vadodara:** 202, Gold Croft, Opp. Only Parathas Restaurant, Jetalpur Road, Vadodara - 390007

II. COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED (CAMS) - INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES

Ahmedabad: 402-406, 4th Floor, Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380006. **Bangalore:** Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensan Road, (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore - 560042. **Bhubaneswar:** 3rd Floor, Plot No - 111, Varaha Complex Building, Station Square, Khavel Nagar, Unit 3, Bhubaneswar - 751001. **Chandigarh:** Deepak Tower, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector No 17-C, Chandigarh - 160017. **Chennai:** Ground Floor No 178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600034. **Cochin:** Ittoop's Imperial Trade Center, Door No. 64/5871 - D, 3rd Floor, M. G. Road (North), Cohn - 682035. **Coimbatore:** Ground Floor, Old No. 66 New No. 86, Lokamanya Street (West), R.S.Puram, Coimbatore - 641002. **Durgapur:** 3rd Floor, City Plaza Building, City Centre, Durgapur - 713 216. **Goa:** No.108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M G Road, Panaji, Goa - 403001. **Hyderabad:** 208, 2nd Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad - 500003. **Indore:** 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-8, South tukogunj, Opp.Greenpark, Indore - 452001. **Jaipur:** R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, 63/2, The Mall, Jaipur - 302001. **Kanpur:** 1st Floor 106 to 108, CITY CENTRE Phase-II, Kanpur - 208001. **Kolkata:** 2nd Floor, Saket Building, 44 Park Street, Kolkata - 700016. **Lucknow:** Off No 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court Building, 3/c, 5 - Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226001. **Ludhiana:** U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141002. **Madurai:** 86/71A, Tamilangam Road, Madurai - 625001. **Mangalore:** No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore - 575003. **Mumbai:** Rajabhadur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400023. **Nagpur:** 145 Lendra, New Ramdaspath, Nagpur - 440010. **New Delhi:** 304-305 3rd Floor, Kanchenjunga Building, 18, Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001. **Patna:** G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, S Verma Road, Patna - 800001. **Pune:** Nirmitti Eminence, Off No. 6, 1st Floor, Opp Abhishek Hotel Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune - 411004. **Surat:** Plot No.629, 2nd Floor, Office No.2-C/2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp.Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, Surat - 395001. **Vadodara:** 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Opp R.R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390007. **Vijayawada:** 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada - 520010. **Visakhapatnam:** 47/9/17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530016.

III. COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED (CAMS) - TRANSACTION POINT

Agartala: Advisor Chowmuhani, (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala - 799001. **Agra:** No.8, 2nd Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. **Ahmednagar:** 203-A, Mutha Chambers, Old Vasant Talkies, Market Yard Road, Ahmednagar - 414001. **Ajmer:** AMC No. 423/30, New Church Brahmapur, Opp T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. **Akola:** Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, Akola - 444001. **Aligarh:** City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh - 202001. **Allahabad:** 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad - 211001. **Alleppey:** Doctor's Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st floor, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Alippee - 688 001. **Alwar:** 256A, Scheme No 1, Arya Nagar, Alwar - 301001. **Amaravati:** 81, Gulsham Tower, 2nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Amaravati - 444601. **Ambala:** Opposite PEER, Bal Bhavan Road, Ambala - 134003. **Amritsar:** SCO - 18J, 'C' BLOCK RANJIT AVENUE, Amritsar - 140001. **Anand:** 101, A P Tower, Behind Sardhar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, Anand - 388001. **Anantapur:** 15-570-33, 1st Floor, Pallavi Towers, Anantpur - 515001. **Ankleshwar:** G-34, Ravi Complex, Valia Char Rasta, G I D C, Bharuch, Ankleshwar - 393002. **Ansoli:** Block - G, 1st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab, P O Ushagram, Ansoli - 713303. **Aurangabad:** Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001. **Balalore:** B C Sen Road, Balasore - 756001. **Bareilly:** F-62/63, Butler Plaza, Civil Lines, Bareilly - 243001. **Basti:** Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, (Opposite Pandey Shopping), Station Road, (Uttar Pradesh), Basti - 272002. **Belgaum:** 1st Floor, 221/2A/1B, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2nd Railway gate, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590006. **Bellary:** No 60/5 Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road (Old Gopalswamy Road), Bellary - 583101. **Berhampur:** 1st Floor, Upstairs of Aaroon Printers, Gandhi Nagar Main Road, Ganjam Dt Orissa, Berhampur - 760001. **Bhagalpur:** Krishna, 1st Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr R P Road, Bhagalpur - 812002. **Bharuch:** (Parent: Ankleshwar TP) : F-108, Rangoli Complex, Station Road Bharuch - 392001. **Bhatinda:** 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda - 151001. **Bhavnagar:** 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghavadi Road, OPP. HDFC Bank, Bhavnagar - 364002. **Bhilai:** 209, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square, Bhilai - 490020. **Bhilwara:** Indraprastha Tower, 2nd Floor, Shyam Ki Sabji Mandi Near Mukulji Garden, Bhilwara - 311001. **Bhopal:** Plot No.13, Major Shopping Center, Zone-I, M P Nagar, Bhopal - 462011. **Bhuj:** Data Solution, Office No. 17, 1st Floor, Municipal Building, Opp Hotel Prince, Station Road, Bhuj-Kutch - 370001. **Bhusawal:** (Parent: Jalgaon TP) : 3, Adelade Apartment, Christain Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal - 425201. **Bikaner:** F-4/5, Bothra Complex, Modern Market, Bikaner - 334001. **Bilaspur:** Beside HDFC Bank, Link Road, Bilaspur - 495001. **Bokaro:** Mazzaniga Road, F-4, City Centre, Sector-4, Bokaro Steel City Bokaro - 827004. **Burdwan:** 399, G T Road, Basement of Talk of the Town, Burdwan - 713101. **C.R.Avenue:** (Parent: Kolkata ISC): 33, C R Avenue, 2nd Floor, Room No.13, Kolkata - 700012. **Calicut:** 29/97G, 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mavor Road, Arayadithupalam, Calicut - 673016. **Chennai:** Ground Floor, 148 Old Mahabalipuram Road, Ockiyam, Thuraiyarkkam, Chennai - 600097. **Chhindwara:** Office No. 1, Parasia Road, Near Mehta Colony, (Madhya Pradesh), Chhindwara - 480001. **Chittorgarh:** 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh - 312001. **Cuttack:** Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mata Math, Cuttack - 753001. **Darbhanga:** Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near R B Memorial Hospital, V I P Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga - 846001. **Davenegere:** 13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P J Extension, Devengere - 577002. **Dehradun:** 204/121, Nari Ship Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun - 248001. **Deoghar:** S S M Jalan Road, Ground Floor, Opp Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814112. **Dhanbad:** Urmila Towers, Room No. 111, 1st Floor, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001. **Dharmapuri:** 16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, Dharmapuri - 636701. **Dhule:** H No. 1793 /A, J B Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule - 424001. **Erode:** 197, Seshaiyer Complex, Agharam Street, Erode - 638001. **Faizabad:** 64 Cantonment, Near GPO, Faizabad - 224001. **Faridabad:** B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121001. **Gandhidham:** Grain Merchants Association Building, Office No 70, 2nd Floor, Near Old Court, Gandhidham - 370 201. **Ghaziabad:** 113/6, 1st Floor, Navyug Market, Ghaziabad - 201001. **Gondal:** Kailash Complex, Wing - A, Office No. 52, Bus stand Road, Near Gundala Gate, Gondal - 360311. **Gorakhpur:** Shop No. 3, 2nd Floor, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001. **Gulbarga:** Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opp City Bus Stop, Super Market, Gulbarga - 585101. **Guntur:** Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 BRODIPET, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522002. **Gurgaon:** SCO - 17, 3rd Floor, Sector-14, Gurgaon - 122001. **Guwahati:** A K Azad Road, Rehabor, Guwahati - 781008. **Gwalior:** G-6, Global Apartment Phase II, Opposite Income Tax Office, Kailash Vihar City Centre, Gwalior - 474011. **Haldia:** 2nd Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District, Haldia - 721602. **Haldwani:** Durga City Centre, Naimital Road, Haldwani - 263139. **Hazaribagh:** Municipal Market, Annada Chowk, Hazaribagh - 825301. **Himmatnagar:** D-78, 1st Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar - 383001. **Hisar:** 12, Opp Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, Hisar - 125001. **Hoshiarpur:** Near Archies Building, Shirma Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur - 146001. **Hosur:** Shop No.8, J D Plaza, OPP TNEB Office, Royakotta Road, Hosur - 636011. **Hubli:** 206 & 207, 1st Floor, A-Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp Court, Club Road, Hubli - 580029. **Jabalpur:** 8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482001. **Jalandhar:** 367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurukul Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar - 144001. **Jalgaon:** Rustumji Infotech Services, 70, Navipeth, Opp old Bus Stand, Jalgaon - 425001. **Jalna:** (Parent ISC - Aurangabad) : Shop No. 11, 1st Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Opp Magistic Industries, Subhash Road, Jalna - 431203. **Jamnagar:** 217/218, Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar - 361008. **Jamshedpur:** Millennium Tower, Room No. 15, 1st Floor, R - Road, Bustupur, Jamshedpur - 831001. **Jhansi:** Babu Lal Karkhana Compound, Opp SBI Credit Branch, Gwalior Road, Jhansi - 284001. **Jodhpur:** 1/5, Nirmal Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, Jodhpur - 342003. **Jammu:** JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar Jammu - 180004. **Junagadh:** Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, Gujarat Junagadh - 362001. **Kadapa:** Door No. - 21/598, Palempappaiah Street, Near Ganjikutta Pandurangaiah Dental Clinic, 7 Road Circle, Kadapa - 516001. **Kakinada:** No.33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, Kakinada - 533 001. **Kalyani:** A -1/50, Block - A, Dist Nadia Kalyani - 741235. **Kannur:** Room No 14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur - 670004. **Karimnagar:** H.No. 7-1-257, Upstairs S B H, Mangammthota, Karimnagar - 505001. **Karnal:** (Parent : Panipat TP) : 7, 1st Floor, Opp Bata Showroom, Kunjapura Road, Karnal - 132001. **Karur:** 126 GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur - 639002. **Katni:** NH 7, Near LIC, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483501. **Kestopur:** 148 Jessore Road, 2nd Floor, Block-B, Kestopur - 700101. **Khammam:** 1st Floor, Shop No 11 - 2 - 31/3, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Babura Petrol Bunk, Khammam - 507001. **Kharagpur:** Shivhare Niketan, H No 291/1, Ward No 15, Opposite UCO Bank, Kharagpur - 721301. **Kolhapur:** AMD Sofex Office No. 7, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur - 416001. **Kollam:** Kochupillamoodu Junction, Near VLC, Beach Road, Kollam - 691001. **Kota:** B-33, Kalyan Bhawan, Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, Kota - 324007. **Kottayam:** 3rd Floor, Pulimoottil Arcade, K K Road, Narkikuzhy, Kottayam - 686004 (Kerala). **Kumbakonam:** Jaijani Complex, 47, Mutt Street, Kumbakonam - 612001. **Kurnool:** H.No.43/8, Upstairs, Uppinai Arcade, N R Peta, Kurnool - 518004. **Malda:** Daxinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, S M Pally, Malda - 732101. **Manipal:** 2nd Floor, Trade Centre, Syndicate Circle, Starting Point, Manipal - 576104. **Mapusa:** (Parent ISC : Goa) : Office No.CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank, Angod, Mapusa - 403507. **Margao:** Virginkar Chambers, 1st Floor, Near Kamath Milan Hotel, New Market, Near Lily Garments, Old Station Road, Margao - 403601. **Mathura:** 159/160, Vikas Bazar, Mathura - 281001. **Meerut:** 108, 1st Floor, Shivam Plaza, Opp Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut - 250002. **Mehsana:** 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehsana - 384002. **Moga:** Gandhi Road, Opp Union Bank of India, Moga - 142001. **Moradabad:** B-612, Sudhakar, Lalpat Nagar, Moradabad - 244001. **Mumbai (Andheri):** CTS No 4111, Citipoint, Gundwaili, Tel Gali, Above C.T. Chattrani Hall, Andheri (East) Mumbai - 400 069. **Muzzafarpur:** Brahman Toli, Durga Asthan Gola Road, Muzzafarpur - 842001. **Mysoore:** No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross, (Above Trishakti Medicals), Saraswati Puram, Mysore - 570009. **Nadiad:** (Parent TP: Anand TP) : 8, Ravi Kiran Complex, Ground Floor, Nanakubhnnath Road, Nadiad - 387001. **Nalgonda:** Adj. to Maisaiah Statue, Clock Tower Center, Bus Stand Road, Nalgonda - 508001. **Nashik:** Ruturang Bungalow, 2 Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town School, Off College Road, Nashik - 422005. **Navsari:** Dinesh Vasani & Associates, 103 - Harekrishna Complex, above IDBI Bank, Near Vasant Talkies, Chinnmabadi Road, Navsari - 396445. **Nellore:** 97/56, 1st Floor, Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore - 524001. **Noida:** C-81, 1st Floor, Sector No.2, Noida - 201301. **Palakkad:** 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad - 678001. **Palanpur:** Jyotindra Industries Compound, Near Vinayak Party Plot, Deesa Road, Palanpur - 385001. **Panipat:** 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G T Road, Panipat - 132103. **Patiala:** 35, New Lal Bagh Colony, Patiala - 147001. **Pondicherry:** S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry - 605001. **Raibareilly:** 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Raibareilly - 229001. **Raipur:** HIG - C-23, Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur - 492004. **Rajahmundry:** Cabin 101, D No. 7-27-4, 1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Baruvarti Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry - 533101. **Rajkot:** Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan Limda Chowk Rajkot - 360001. **Ranchi:** 4, HB Road, No: 206, 2nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, Ranchi - 834 001. **Ratlam:** Dafria & Co., 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's Schoo, Ratlam - 457001. **Ratnagiri:** Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Ratnagiri - 415639. **Rohtak:** 205, 2nd Floor, Bldg. No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124001. **Roorkee:** 22 Civil Lines, Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residence Roorkee - 247667. **Rourkela:** 1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, Rourkela - 769001. **Sagar:** Opp. Somani Automobiles, Bhagwananj, Sagar - 470002. **Saharanpur:** 1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur - 247001. **Salem:** No. 2, 1st Floor, Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands, Salem - 636016. **Sambalpur:** C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp Town High School, Sansarkar, Sambalpur - 768001. **Sangli:** (Parent: Kohlapur) : Diwan Niketan, 313, Radhakrishna Vasahat, Opp Hotel Suruchi, Near S.T. Stand, Sangli - 416416. **Satara:** 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, Satara - 415002. **Shahajhanpur:** Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Shahajhanpur - 422001. **Shimla:** 1st Floor, Opp Panchayat Bhawan Main Gate, Bus Stand, Shimla - 171001. **Shimoga:** Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, Shimoga - 577201. **Siliguri:** No 7, Swamiji Sarani, Ground Floor, Hakimpura, Siliguri - 734401. **Sirsa:** Gali No1, Old Court Road, Near Railway Station Crossing, Sirsa - 125055. **Solan:** 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan - 173212. **Solapur:** Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur - 413001. **Sriganganagar:** 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar - 335001. **Sultanpur:** 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur - 228001. **Surat:** Plot No.629, 2nd Floor, Office No.2-C/2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp.Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, Surat - 395001. **Surendranagar:** 2 M I Park, Near Commerce College, Wadhwan City, Surendranagar - 363035. **Thane:** 3rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, "B" Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, Thane (West) - 400 602. **Thiruppur:** (11), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur - 641601. **Thiruvalla:** Central Tower, Above Indian Bank, Cross Junction, Thiruvalla - 689101. **Tinsukia:** Sanairan Lohia Road, 1st Floor, Tinsukia - 786125. **Tirunelveli:** 1st Floor, Mano Prema Complex, 182 / 6, S N High Road, Tirunelveli - 627001. **Tirupathi:** Shop No 14, Boligala Complex, 1st Floor, Door No. 18-8-418, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bypass Road, Tirupathi - 517501. **Trichur:** Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, Trichur - 680001. **Trichy:** No 8, 1st Floor, 8th Cross West Extn, Thillainagar, Trichy - 620018. **Trivandrum:** R S Complex, Opposite of LIC Building, Pattom PO, Trivandrum - 695004. **Tuticorin:** 1 - A / 25, 1st Floor, Eagle Book Centre Complex, Chidambaram Nagar Main, Palayamkottal Road, Tuticorin - 628008. **Udaipur:** 32 Ahinsapur, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur - 313004. **Ujjain:** 123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, (Madhya Pradesh), Ujjain - 456010. **Unjha:** (Parent: Mehsana) : 10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. R R Marbles, Highway Road, Mehsana, Unjha - 384170. **Valsad:** Gita Niwas, 3rd Floor, Opp. Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad - 396001. **Vapi:** 215-216, Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G I D C, Char Rasta, Vapi - 396195. **Varanasi:** C-28/142-2A, Near Tellya Bagh Crossing, Tellya Bagh, Varanasi - 221002. **Vellore:** No. 54, 1st Floor, Pillaiyar Koil Street, Thotta Palayam, Vellore - 632004. **Warangal:** F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp Public Garden, Lashkar Bazar, Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506001. **Yamuna Nagar:** 124-B/R Model Town, Yamunanagar - 135001. **Yavatmal:** Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp Dr Shrotri Hospital, Yavatmal - 445001.

CAMS, Registrar and Transfer Agent to Kotak Mutual Fund will be the official point of acceptance for electronic transaction received through specified banks, Financial Institutions with whom Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund has entered or may enter into specific arrangement for purchase/sale/switch of units and secured internet site operated by Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.

Investment Advisor's Name & ARN	Sub-Broker's Name & ARN Sub-Broker \ LG Code	Official Acceptance Point	Bank Sr. No.
ARN-77543 Destimoney Securities Pvt Li	LG	Stamp & Sign	

Appl. CA

Date : DD / MM / YYYY

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered distributors based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.

A. UNITHOLDER INFORMATION [Refer Guideline 2(a)]

A) Have you ever invested in any, Mutual Fund before ☐ Yes ☐ No (For more details, please refer guidelines on page 13, point 9) **New**

B) If you have, at any time, invested in any Scheme of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund and wish to hold your present investment in the same Account, please furnish your Name, Folio Number and PAN details below and proceed to Section 4.

Name of Sole / First Holder: Folio No.: /

B. NEW APPLICANT'S PERSONAL INFORMATION [Refer Guideline 2]

SOLE/FIRST APPLICANT

Date of Birth** DD / MM / YYYY

GUARDIAN (in case Sole / First Applicant is a minor) **Relationship**

CONTACT PERSON (in case of Non-individual applicants) **Designation**

SECOND APPLICANT (Joint Holder 1)

GUARDIAN (in case Second Applicant is a minor)

THIRD APPLICANT (Joint Holder 2)

GUARDIAN (in case Third Applicant is a minor)

MODE OF OPERATION (where there is more than one applicant)
☐ First Holder only ☐ Anyone or Survivor ☐ Joint

PAN AND KYC COMPLIANT STATUS DETAILS (Mandatory)

PAN	PAN	PAN
Sole / First Applicant	Second Applicant	Third Applicant
KYC Compliant Status* <input type="checkbox"/> PAN Proof # <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	KYC Compliant Status* <input type="checkbox"/> PAN Proof # <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	KYC Compliant Status* <input type="checkbox"/> PAN Proof # <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

(#Please attach PAN Card Copy) / (*KYC allotment letter copy is mandatory)

Status (Please ✓)

- ☐ Resident Individual
- ☐ NRI on Repatriation Basis
- ☐ NRI on Non-Repatriation Basis
- ☐ HUF
- ☐ Proprietorship
- ☐ Partnership Firm
- ☐ Private Limited Company
- ☐ Public Limited Company
- ☐ Mutual Fund
- ☐ Mutual Fund FOF Scheme
- ☐ Body Corporate
- ☐ Registered Society
- ☐ PF/Gratuity/Pension/ Superannuation Fund
- ☐ Trust AOP / BOI
- ☐ Foreign Institutional Investor
- ☐ On behalf of Minor
- ☐ Other (Please specify)

Occupation (Please ✓) (Mandatory)

- ☐ Business
- ☐ Service
- ☐ Professional
- ☐ Retired
- ☐ Housewife
- ☐ Student
- ☐ Agriculture
- ☐ Other (Please specify)

C. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION

Parent/Grand-Parent/Guardian of Minor/ Related Person Other than the Register Guardian/ Employer on behalf of Employee (SIP only)/Custodian on behalf of Fil.

Name: Relationship with Applicant:

PAN: KYC Compliant Status: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Declaration: I hereby declare and confirm that the Applicant stated above is the beneficial owner of the investment details mentioned above. I am providing the funds for these investments on account of my natural love and affection or incentive to employee or for & on behalf of fil or as gift from my bank account only.

Declaration (Guardian of minor, as registered in the folio): I confirm that I am the legal guardian of the Minor, registered in folio and have no objection to receiving these funds on behalf of the minor.

(Note: Aforeside signature should match with the investment cheque signature)

Signature

D. DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS [Refer Guideline 3]

In case you wish to hold units in demat, please fill this section. Please note that you can hold units in demat for all open ended schemes (except ETFs and dividend options having dividend frequency of less than a month).

NSDL	CDSL
DP Name <input type="text"/>	DP Name <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
DP ID <input type="text"/>	DP ID <input type="text"/>
Beneficiary Account No. <input type="text"/>	Beneficiary Account No. <input type="text"/>

Please ensure that your demat account details mentioned above are along with supporting documents evidencing the accuracy of the demat account. Bank details of DP will overwrite the existing details.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled by Applicant)

Received from Appl. CA

an application for allotment of units in the following scheme :

Investment Details	Instrument Details	Amount
Scheme <input type="text"/>	No. <input type="text"/> Dated DD / MM / YYYY Rs. <input type="text"/>	
Plan <input type="text"/>	Bank & Branch <input type="text"/>	
Option <input type="text"/>		

Please retain this slip, duly acknowledged by the Official Collection Center till you receive your Account Statement

Official Acceptance Point Stamp & Sign

Please write the Application Number on the face of the Cheque (eg. Kotak Opportunities-12345/67)

E. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (Mandatory, this account details will be considered as default account for payout)**[Refer Guideline 4]**

Name of Bank	
Branch	City
Account No.	
RTGS IFSC Code	
NEFT IFSC Code	
MICR Code	

This is the 9 digit No. next to your Cheque No.

Account Type : ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO ☐ NRE ☐ FCNR ☐ Others

DIRECT CREDIT

We shall directly credit your dividend/redemption payments into your bank account if your Bank is included in Bank list with which we have a tie-up for direct credit facility.

If, however, you wish to receive a cheque payout, please tick the box alongside. ☐

Note: Investor can register multiple bank account by submitting Bank registration form, please read the instruction given in the form.

F. INVESTMENT DETAILS (Attach separate cheque for each Investment)**[Refer Guideline 5]**

Sl. No.	Scheme Name / Frequency	Plan / Option / Sub-option	Frequency	Amount Invested (Rs.)	Net Amount Paid (Rs.)	Payment Details	
						Cheque / DD No.	Bank and Branch
1		<input type="checkbox"/> Growth <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend <input type="radio"/> P <input type="radio"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Daily	Less DD Charges			
2		<input type="checkbox"/> Growth <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend <input type="radio"/> P <input type="radio"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Daily	Less DD Charges			
3		<input type="checkbox"/> Growth <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend <input type="radio"/> P <input type="radio"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Daily	Less DD Charges			

P=Payout R=Reinvestment

If you are an NRI Investor, please indicate source of funds for your investment (Please ✓)

☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ Others

(Please specify)

G. NOMINATION DETAILS (to be filled in by Individual(s) applying Singly or Jointly)**[Refer Guideline 6]**

I/We _____ and _____ do hereby nominate the undermentioned Nominee to receive the Units to my/our credit in Account No./Application No. _____ in the event of my/our death. I/we also understand that all payments and settlements made to such Nominee and signature of the Nominee acknowledging receipt thereof, shall be a valid discharge by the AMC/Mutual Fund / Trustee.

DETAILS OF NOMINEE

Name of Nominee	Address	Date Of Birth	% Share	Signature Of Nominee

DETAILS OF GUARDIAN (to be furnished in case Nominee is a minor)

Name of Guardian	Address	Tel. No	Signature Of Guardian

I/We _____ do hereby confirm that I/We do not intend to avail the nomination facility for this investment application. ☐

H. E-MAIL COMMUNICATION**[Refer Guideline 7]**

I / We would like to receive all communication by E-mail including Account statement & transaction confirmation [Please ✓]

Your E-mail ID here

I. DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES**[Refer Guideline 8]**

I/We have read and understood the contents of the Statement of Additional Information/ Scheme Information Document/ Key Information Memorandum of the respective scheme(s) of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund. I/We hereby apply for allotment / purchase of Units in the Scheme(s) indicated in Section F above and agree to abide by the terms and conditions applicable thereto. I/We hereby declare that I/We are authorised to make this investment in the abovementioned Scheme(s) and that the amount invested in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of Income Tax Act, Anti Money Laundering Act, Anti Corruption Act or any other applicable laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time. I/We hereby authorise Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its Investment Manager and its agents to disclose details of my investment to my/our Investment Advisor and / or my bank(s) / Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund's bank(s). I/We have neither received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly, in making this investment. I/We confirm that the distributor has disclosed all commission (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to the distributor for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me / us.

Applicable to NRIs seeking repatriation of redemption proceeds: I/We confirm that I am/ we are Non-Resident(s) of Indian Nationality / Origin and that I /We have remitted funds from abroad through approved banking channels or from funds in my/our NRE / FCNR Account.

SIGNATURE(S)	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
	Sole / First Applicant	Second Applicant	Third Applicant

(To be signed by **All Applicants**)

Please tick if the investment is operated as POA / Guardian ☐ POA ☐ Guardian

PAN of POA Holder / Guardian

PAN

KOTAK MAHINDRA MUTUAL FUND
6th Floor, Kotak Infinity, Building No. 21,
Infinity Park, Off. Western Express Highway,
Gen.A.K. Vaidya Marg, Malad (E),
Mumbai - 400 097.
☎ 022-6638 4400
✉ mutual@kotak.com
★ www.mutualfund.kotak.com

COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PVT. LTD.
148, Old Mahabalipuram Road,
Okkiyam Thuraiyakkam,
Chennai - 600 096.
☎ 044 3040 7270
✉ enq_k@camsonline.com
★ www.camsonline.com

We are at your service on 1800-222-626 from 9.30 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. (Monday to Friday)

Systematic Investment Plan

Investment Advisor's Name & Code	Sub-Broker's Code	Official Acceptance Point	Bank Sr. No.	Systematic Investment Form Strike off sections that are not applicable
		Stamp & Sign		

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered distributors based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.

Have you ever invested in any, Mutual Fund before? ☐ Yes ☐ No (For more details, please refer KIM's Checklist on page 18) **New**

Investor's Information			
Folio No. (For Existing Investors)	Application No. (For New Investors, pls. attach the application form)		
Name of Sole / First Holder			
PAN	PAN Sole / First Applicant		
Enclosed (Please ✓)	<input type="checkbox"/> PAN Proof #	KYC Compliant Status*	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
(# Please attach PAN Card Copy) / (* KYC allotment letter copy is mandatory)			
Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	E-mail Id	Pls provide your email id for mailing of Account Statement

Third Party Payment Declaration	
Parent/Grand-Parent/Guardian of Minor/ Related Person Other than the Register Guardian/ Employer on behalf of Employee (SIP only)/Custodian on behalf of FII.	
Name:	Relationship with Applicant:
PAN:	KYC Compliant Status: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Declaration: I hereby declare and confirm that the Applicant stated above is the beneficial owner of the investment details mentioned above. I am providing the funds for these investments on account of my natural love and affection or incentive to employee or for & on behalf of fil or as gift from my bank account only. Declaration (Guardian of minor, as registered in the folio): I confirm that I am the legal guardian of the Minor, registered in folio and have no objection to receiving these funds on behalf of the minor. (Note: Aforeside signature should match with the investment cheque signature)	
Signature	

I would like to opt Systematic Investment Plan <input type="checkbox"/> SIP <input type="checkbox"/> Micro SIP	
Only for Micro SIP	Investors (including joint holders) will submit a photo copy of any one of the documents detailed below along with Micro SIP application as proof of identification in lieu of PAN.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Voter Identity Card <input type="checkbox"/> Driving License <input type="checkbox"/> Government/ Defense Identification card <input type="checkbox"/> Passport <input type="checkbox"/> Photo Ration Card <input type="checkbox"/> Photo Debit Card (credit cards not allowed) <input type="checkbox"/> Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies <input type="checkbox"/> Photo Identification issued by Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly / Parliament <input type="checkbox"/> ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Banks <input type="checkbox"/> Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government <input type="checkbox"/> Cards issued by Universities / deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Retirement Account No (PAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by Central Recordkeeping Agency (NSDL) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Governments / Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO The Photo Identification document has to be current and valid and also either self attested or attested by an ARN holder

I would like to opt for Systematic Investment through <input type="checkbox"/> Auto-Debit <input type="checkbox"/> Post Dated Cheques (PDC's)	
Scheme	Option (Please ✓) <input type="checkbox"/> Growth <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend : <input type="radio"/> Payout <input type="radio"/> Re-investment
Plan	Dividend : Frequency
Investment Frequency <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	SIP Period* From MM / YYYY To** MM / YYYY OR <input type="checkbox"/> Default Date (December 2050)
SIP Tenure (Please✓) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 yrs <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs <input type="checkbox"/> 10 yrs <input type="checkbox"/> 15 yrs <input type="checkbox"/> 20 yrs	SIP Instalment Amount* (Rs.)
SIP Date (Please✓) <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 7th <input type="checkbox"/> 14th <input type="checkbox"/> 21st <input type="checkbox"/> 25th	First SIP vide Cheque No. Dated DD / MM / YYYY
Cheque Nos. From to	Cheque Dated From DD / MM / YYYY to DD / MM / YYYY
(Excluding initial investment Cheque)	
Cheque on Bank	City Branch

SIP through Auto-Debit	
Bank Account Details (Mandatory)	
Bank	Branch City
Name of Bank Account Holder	
Account Number	MICR (9 digit code next to Cheque No.)*
IFSC Code	Account Type <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> NRE <input type="checkbox"/> NRO <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR <input type="checkbox"/> Others Please Specify

I/We here by declare that the particulars given above are correct and express my / our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS (Debit Clearing/Direct Debit). If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information. I/We will not hold Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, responsible. I/We will also inform Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, about any changes in my bank account immediately. I/We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned overleaf.

SIGNATURES	Sole / First Account Holder	Second Account Holder	Third Account Holder	FOR AUTO-DEBIT
	To be signed by All Bank Account Holders if mode of operation is "Joint". (As in Bank Records)			
	BANKER'S ATTESTATION (Mandatory if your First SIP Investment is through a Demand Draft / Pay Order) Certified that the signature of account holder and the details of Bank Accounts are correct as per our records			
Signature of Authorised Official From Bank			Bank Stamp & Date	

Standing Instructions for State Bank of India Customers	
I/We undertake to keep sufficient funds in the funding account on the date of execution of standing instruction. I hereby declare that the particulars given above are correct and complete. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I would not hold the Mutual Fund or the Bank responsible. If the date of debit to my/our account happens to be a non business day as per the Mutual Fund, execution of the SIP will happen on the day of holiday and allotment of units will happen as per the Terms and Conditions listed in the Offer Document/ SAI/ SID of the Mutual Fund. State Bank of India shall not be liable for, nor be in default by reason of, any failure or delay in completion of its obligations under this Agreement, where such failure or delay is caused, in whole or in part, by acts of God, civil war, civil commotion, riot, strike, mutiny, revolution, fire, flood, fog, was, lightning, earthquake, change of Government policies, Unavailability of Bank's computer system, force majeure events, or any other cause of peril which is beyond reasonable control the State Bank of India and which has the effect of preventing the performance of the contract by State Bank of India. I/We acknowledge that no separate intimation will be received from State Bank of India in case of non-execution of the instructions for any reasons whatsoever.	

Declaration and Signature	
I/We have read and understood the contents of the SAI/ SID of the above referred Scheme(s) of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund. I/We hereby apply for allotment / purchase of Units in the Scheme(s) indicated as above and agree to abide by the terms and conditions applicable there to. I/We hereby declare that I/We authorized to make this investment in the above mentioned Scheme(s) and that the amount invested in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources only and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of Income Tax Act, Anti Money Laundering Act, Anti Corruption Act or any other applicable laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time. I/We hereby authorize Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its investment Manager and its agents to disclose details of my investment to my / our Investment Advisor and / or banks. I/We have neither received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly, in making this investment. By ticking micro sip, I/We hereby declare that our total SIP for rolling 12 months or FY April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000 through this application or any existing SIP in the schemes. I/We also declare that the ARN Holder has disclosed all commission (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me / us.	
Sole / First Account Holder	Second Account Holder Third Account Holder
To be signed by All Applicant's if mode of operation is "Joint". (As in Bank Records)	

* Please ensure utmost care while filling the highlighted column. The form may get rejected in case the details are incomplete.

** Please refer the Instruction & Information of Normal SIP - Point No.13

TERMS AND CONDITIONS - AUTO DEBITS & ECS

Systematic Investments - Snapshot

Schemes where SIPs are allowed	All open-ended schemes except Regular, Institutional & Institutional Premium Plans under Kotak Liquid scheme & Kotak Floater Short Term scheme
Frequency	Monthly or Quarterly
Choice of Dates	1st, 7th, 14th, 21st & 25th
Minimum Investment	Rs. 1000/- (Rs. 500 & in multiples of Rs. 500 in case of Kotak Tax Saver).
Minimum Installments	6 (All SIP installments should be for the same amount)
First SIP	→ Can be done on any Day of the Month
Second & Subsequent SIPs	→ Only on specified SIP Dates (1st, 7th, 14th, 21st & 25th) after a minimum gap of 28 days from date of first SIP. → Can be through ECS Debit/ Direct debit (in select locations) or Post-Dated Cheque based on your preference.

Instruction & Information of Normal SIP

- Please refer the Key Information Memorandum and Offer Document/ SAI/ SID of the respective scheme(s) for Applicable NAV, Risk Factors, Load Structure and other information before investing.
- (i) Existing unitholders need not fill in the Investment Application Form. However, they must compulsorily mention their Account Number in the Systematic Investment Form.
(ii) New Applicants need to compulsorily fill in all sections in the Investment Application Form in addition to Systematic Investment Form. The Application No. must be compulsorily mentioned in the Systematic Investment Form.
- Irrespective of the investment amount please furnish your PAN details and enclose a photocopy of PAN Card for all applications. In case of minor applicants, please furnish the PAN details and PAN proof of the Guardian.
- KYC compliant is mandatory, irrespective of the amount of investment.
- You can opt for Systematic Investment in the Scheme on a monthly/quarterly basis through post-dated cheques / auto-debit for a pre-defined amount. This facility is available only on specified dates of the month/ quarter viz. 1st, 7th, 14th, 21st & 25th. Refer to Section "SIP Auto Debit: Terms & Conditions" for location wise dates available for SIP Auto Debit.
- (i) First SIP Installment: Your first SIP can be for any day of the month, however subject to the condition that, there shall be a minimum gap of 28 day between the first and the second SIP.
(ii) Second & subsequent SIP Installment: Your second and subsequent SIPs are available only on above specified dated of the month. You can choose only one of these dates for the purpose of SIP. In case the chosen date turns out to be a non-working day for the scheme, the SIP will be processed on the immediately following working day.
- We would send you an Account Statement confirming your systematic investment within 10 working days from the date of your first systematic investment transaction Confirmation for subsequent Systematic Investments would be sent to you on a quarterly basis.
- Modification / Cancellation of SIP: You can request for a modification / cancellation of your SIP at any time. Your modification/ cancellation request should be submitted 30 days prior the next Auto Debit Date. Any modification request should be accompanied by:
(i) A new SIP Form duly filled in and carrying the revised SIP request details.
(ii) A written and signed confirmation for discontinuance of the existing SIP.
- Extension of SIP needs to be accompanied with a cancelled cheque leaf.
- If four consecutive SIPs fail, your SIP will automatically stand terminated. If, upon termination / cancellation of your SIP it is observed, that your unitholding in the scheme is less than the minimum investment requirement for the scheme, your units will be redeemed at the applicable NAV of the immediately following 1st or 14th of the month, whichever is earlier and if that date happens to be a non-working day for the scheme on the immediately following working day thereafter.
- If the Scheme name differs between application form and cheque, name mentioned on the cheque will be considered for allotment.
- Incorrect, incomplete, ambiguous forms will not be accepted and will be returned to the investor within 30 days of their receipt.
- An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. December 2050. In case no end date is selected the default end date will be considered as end date.

Instruction & Information of Micro SIP

- Exemption from need for Permanent Account Number (PAN) for investment through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) upto Rs. 50,000/- with effect from August 1, 2009.
- The exemption will be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but excluding PIOs), Minors, Sole proprietary firms and to investments made by joint holders.
- The exemption will not be applicable to normal purchase/ switchin transactions, which will continue to be subject to PAN requirement.
- By ticking micro sip, I/We hereby declare that our total SIP for rolling 12 months or FY April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000 through this application or any existing SIP in the scheme's.
- The photo identification document has to be current and valid and also either self attested or attested by an ARN holder.

SIP Auto - Debit: Terms & Conditions

- Our SIP Auto - Debit Facility is offered to you using RBI's Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) for effecting SIP payment. By opting for this facility you agree to abide by the terms and conditions of ECS Facility of Reserve Bank of India.
- This facility is offered only to investors having bank accounts in any of the cities listed below:

LIST OF LOCATIONS FOR SIP AUTO-DEBIT (THROUGH ECS)

Agra | Ahmedabad | Allahabad | Amritsar | Anand | Asansol | Aurangabad | Bangalore | Baroda | Belgaum | Bhavnagar | Bhilwara | Bhopal | Bhubaneswar | Bikaner | Bikaner | Burdwan | Calicut | Chandigarh | Chennai | Cochin | Coimbatore | Cuttack | Davangere | Dehradun | Delhi | Dhanbad | Durgapur | Erode | Gadag | Gangtok | Gorakhpur | Gulbarga | Guwahati | Gwalior | Haldia | Hassan | Hubli | Hyderabad | Indore | Jabalpur | Jaipur | Jalandhar | Jammu | Jamnagar | Jamshedpur | Jodhpur | Kakinada | Kanpur | Kolhapur | Kolkata | Kota | Lucknow | Ludhiana | Madurai | Mandya | Mangalore | Mumbai | Mysore | Nagpur | Nasik | Nellore | Panjim | Patna | Pondicherry | Pune | Raichur | Raipur | Rajkot | Ranchi | Salem | Shimla | Shimoga | Siliguri | Solapur | Surat | Tirunelveli | Tirupati | Tirupur | Tiruchur | Trichy | Trivendrum | Tumkur | Udaipur | Udupi | Varanasi | Vijayawada (also covers Guntur, Tenali & Mangalgi)

The cities in the list may be modified / updated/ changed / removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund without assigning any reasons or prior notice.

- Direct Debit Facility is available across all the branches of Axis Bank, Bank of Baroda, Bank of India, Dhanalakshmi Bank, Federal Bank, HDFC Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank, IndusInd Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank, Punjab National Bank, State Bank of India & UCO Bank.
- Your Bank Branch through which you want your SIP Auto-Debit to take place should participate in local MICR Clearing. In case your bank decides to cross-verify the ECS auto-debit mandate with you as the Bank's customer, you would need to promptly do the same. Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its Investment Manager, Registrar and other service providers will not be liable for any transaction failures due to rejection of the transaction by your bank / branch or its refusal to register the SIP mandate.
- You will not hold Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its Investment Manager, Registrar and other service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed or not effected or your bank account is debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to various clearing cycles of ECS. Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its Investment Manager, Registrar and other service providers responsible and liable for any damages / compensation for any loss, damage, etc. incurred by you as a result of use of this facility by you.
- If you have not indicated any of your SIP preference completely in the form, or in case of any discrepancy, we would presume the same as below:
SIP Frequency: Monthly; SIP Date: 7th; No. of installments: Six; Scheme Name: same as mentioned on the 1st cheque, SIP Amount: same as mentioned on the 1st cheque.

Checklist

Please ensure that:

- Ø If you are an existing investor, you have quoted your Account No. with Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund on the Systematic Investment Form.
- Ø If you are a new investor, your Application Number is quoted on the Systematic Investment Form.
- Ø Scheme (Plan) - Option in which you wish to do your systematic investments is clearly indicated in the Systematic Investment Form.
- Ø The SIP Amount, the Frequency, your preferred Date and Period are clearly indicated.
- Ø There is minimum gap of 28 days between your first & second SIP.

TRANSACTION CHARGES

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/13/2011 dated August 22, 2011, transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above be allowed to be paid to the distributors of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund products. The transaction charge shall be subject to the following:

- For existing investors (across mutual funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 100/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- & above.
- For first time investors (across mutual funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 150/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- & above.
- The transaction charge shall be deducted by Kotak AMC from the subscription amount & paid to the distributor (will be subject to statutory levies, as applicable) & the balance amount shall be invested.
- In case of Systematic Investment Plan(s), the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to Rs. 10,000/- & above. In such cases the transaction charge shall be recovered in first 3/4 successful installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:

- (a) Transaction other than purchases/subscriptions such as Switch/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP), etc.
- (b) Purchases/Subscriptions made directly with the Fund without any ARN code.
- (c) Transactions carried out through the stock exchange platforms.
- (d) Distributors who have chosen 'Opt Out' of charging the transaction charge.

Auto-Debit

- Ø Your First SIP Cheque is from the same bank from which you wish your SIP Auto-Debits to happen.
- Ø Your First SIP Cheque details are clearly indicated in the Systematic Investment Form.
- Ø Your Bank Account Details are correctly and completely furnished including the 9 digit MICR Code which is mandatory for SIPs through ECS.
- Ø Your Systematic Investment Form carries the signatures of the Bank Account Holders as it appears in the Bank Records.
- Ø A copy of your First SIP Cheque is enclosed with your SIP Application.
- Ø If you First SIP Investment is through a Demand Draft Pay Order, please ensure that your Bank details and Signatures are attested by your Bankers.
- Ø Alternatively you can provide us with cancelled cheque leaf copy of the bank from where you intend to do your SIP.

MULTIPLE BANK ACCOUNTS REGISTRATION FORM

Please strike unused sections to avoid unauthorised use.

6th Floor, Kotak Infinity, Building No. 21,
Infinity Park, Off. Western Express Highway,
Gen.A.K. Vaidya Marg, Malad (E)
Mumbai - 400 097.
☎ 022-6638 4400
✉ mutual@kotak.com
🌐 www.mutualfund.kotak.com

Folio No.

OR Application No.

(For Existing Unit Holders) _____

(For Existing Unit Holders) _____

Name of Sole/ First Unit Holder _____

**Permanent Account
Number (PAN)**

A – ADDITION OF BANK ACCOUNTS

Please register my/our following bank accounts for all investments in my/our folio. I/we understand that I/we can choose to receive payment proceeds in any of these accounts, by making a specific request in my/our redemption request. I/We understand that the bank accounts listed below shall be taken up for registration in my/our folio in the order given below and the same shall be registered only if there is a scope to register additional bank accounts in the folio subject to a maximum of five in the case of individuals and ten in the case of non individuals.

📎 For each bank account, Investors should produce original for verification or submit originals of the documents mentioned below.

Account No.:

Account type: ☐ Savings ☐ Current ☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ _____

Bank Name: _____

Branch Name: _____

City: _____

PIN code:

MICR Code[^]:

IFSC Code^{^^}:

Document attached (Any one) ☐ Cancelled Cheque with name pre-printed ☐ Bank statement ☐ Pass book ☐ Bank Certificate

Account No.:

Account type: ☐ Savings ☐ Current ☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ _____

Bank Name: _____

Branch Name: _____

City: _____

PIN code:

MICR Code[^]:

IFSC Code^{^^}:

Document attached (Any one) ☐ Cancelled Cheque with name pre-printed ☐ Bank statement ☐ Pass book ☐ Bank Certificate

Account No.:

Account type: ☐ Savings ☐ Current ☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ _____

Bank Name: _____

Branch Name: _____

City: _____

PIN code:

MICR Code[^]:

IFSC Code^{^^}:

Document attached (Any one) ☐ Cancelled Cheque with name pre-printed ☐ Bank statement ☐ Pass book ☐ Bank Certificate

Account No.:

Account type: ☐ Savings ☐ Current ☐ NRE ☐ NRO ☐ FCNR ☐ _____

Bank Name: _____

Branch Name: _____

City: _____

PIN code:

MICR Code[^]:

IFSC Code^{^^}:

Document attached (Any one) ☐ Cancelled Cheque with name pre-printed ☐ Bank statement ☐ Pass book ☐ Bank Certificate

[^] 9 digit code on your cheque next to the cheque number.

^{^^} 11 digit code printed on your cheque.

B - DEFAULT BANK ACCOUNT

From among the bank accounts registered with you or mentioned above, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account into which future redemption and/or dividend proceeds, if any of the above mentioned folio will be paid:

Bank Account No.:

Bank Name: _____

SIGNATURES (To be signed by ALL UNITHOLDERS if mode of operation is indicated as 'JOINT'. In case of non-Individual Unit holders, to be signed by AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES)

Sole / First Applicant / Unit holder	Second Applicant / Unit holder	Third Applicant / Unit holder

C - BANK ACCOUNT DELETION FORM

Folio No. <input style="width: 250px;" type="text"/>	Permanent Account Number (PAN) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
Name of Sole/ First Unit Holder <input style="width: 500px;" type="text"/>	

Bank Account No.: <input style="width: 250px;" type="text"/>	Bank Name: <input style="width: 380px;" type="text"/>
Bank Account No.: <input style="width: 250px;" type="text"/>	Bank Name: <input style="width: 380px;" type="text"/>
Bank Account No.: <input style="width: 250px;" type="text"/>	Bank Name: <input style="width: 380px;" type="text"/>
Bank Account No.: <input style="width: 250px;" type="text"/>	Bank Name: <input style="width: 380px;" type="text"/>

Deletion of a default bank account is not permitted unless the investor mentions another registered bank account as a default account in Part B of this Form.

SIGNATURES (To be signed by ALL UNIT HOLDERS if mode of operation is indicated as 'JOINT'. In case of non-Individual Unit holders, to be signed by AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES)		
Sole / First Applicant / Unit holder	Second Applicant / Unit holder	Third Applicant / Unit holder

Instructions and Terms and Conditions:

1. This facility allows a unit holder to register multiple bank account details for all investments held in the specified folio (existing or new). Individuals/HuF can register upto 5 different bank accounts for a folio by using this form. Non-individuals can register upto 10 different bank accounts for a folio. For registering more than 5 accounts, please use extra copies of this form.
2. Please enclose a cancelled cheque leaf for each of such banks accounts. This will help in verification of the account details and register them accurately. The application will be processed only for such accounts for which cancelled cheque leaf is provided. Accounts not matching with such cheque leaf thereof will not be registered.
3. If the bank account number on the cheque leaf is handwritten or investor name is not printed on the face of the cheque, bank account statement or pass book or a bank certificate or a letter from the bank giving the name, address and the account number should be enclosed. If photocopies are submitted, investors must produce original for verification.
4. Bank account registration/deletion request will be accepted and processed only if all the details are correctly filled and the necessary documents are submitted. The request is liable to be rejected if any information is missing or incorrectly filled or if there is deficiency in the documents submitted.
5. The first/sole unit holder in the folio should be one of the holders of the bank account being registered.
6. The investors can change the default bank account by submitting this form. In case multiple bank accounts are opted for registration as default bank account, the mutual fund retains the right to register any one of them as the default bank account.
7. A written confirmation of registration of the additional bank account details will be dispatched to you within 10 calendar days of receipt of such request.
8. If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/ altered, please intimate the AMC in writing of such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from of our records..
9. The Bank Account chosen as the primary/default bank account will be used for all Redemption payouts/ Dividend payouts. At anytime, investor can instruct the AMC to change the default bank account by choosing one of the additional accounts already registered with the AMC.
10. If request for redemption received together with a change of bank account or before verification and validation of the new bank account, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered default (old) bank account.
11. If in a folio, purchase investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank accounts types for redemption can be SB/ NRO/ NRE.
12. The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their various bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.